### TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT 17



3812 Eck Lane • Austin, Texas 78734 Phone (512) 266-1111 • Fax (512) 266-2790

Notice is hereby given pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code § 551, that the Board of Directors of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District No. 17 will hold a regular meeting, open to the public, on Thursday, July 16, 2015, at 6:00 p.m., at the Travis County Water Control and Improvement District offices, at 3812 Eck Lane.

The Consent Agenda allows the Board of Directors to approve all routine, non-controversial items with a single motion, without the need for discussion by the full Board. Any item may be removed from consent and considered individually upon request of a Board member or a member of the public attending the meeting. Any citizen having interest in these matters is invited to attend.

### Items on the Agenda

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. ESTABLISH A QUORUM
- III. MANAGER AND COMMITTEE REPORTS
  - A. MANAGER'S REPORT: STATUS OF DISTRICT OPERATIONS, FINANCES, DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, DEVELOPER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT, DISTRICT PLANNING
  - **B. COMMITTEE REPORTS** 
    - 1. PARKS AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT
    - 2. COMMUNICATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT
    - 3. LEGAL COMMITTEE REPORT
    - 4. PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT
    - 5. BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT
    - 6. POLICY COMMITTEE REPORT
    - 7. IMPACT FEE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
    - 8. STORMWATER COMMITTEE

### IV. CONSENT AGENDA

- A. APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES/CHANGE ORDERS FOR VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE DISTRICT
  - 1. Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 1, Pay Estimate #19, Archer Western Contractors
  - 2. Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 2, Pay Estimate #21, Archer Western Contractors
  - 3. Flintrock Lift Station "A" Expansion, Pay Estimate #7, Excel Construction Services, LLC
  - Tacara at Steiner Ranch, 24" Waterline Oversizing Project, Engineering, Request #3, Casey Development, LTD
- B. APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES/CHANGE ORDERS FOR VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA
  - Serene Hills Phase 2W, Water, Wastewater and Drainage Improvements, Pay Estimate #6, Central Road & Utility, Ltd.
- C. APPROVE PAYMENT OF CURRENT INVOICES
- D. APPROVE MINUTES June 18, 2015 Regular Meeting
- V. PUBLIC COMMENT, 6:30 P.M.
- VI. OLD BUSINESS
  - A. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION REGARDING THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY'S WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN BEFORE THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
  - B. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION REGARDING TRAVIS VISTA WATER AND SEWER SUPPLY CORPORATION
  - C. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION ON PROPOSED MANSFIELD WATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE 1, CHANGE ORDER NO. RCP1 #15A AND #15B, ARCHER WESTERN CONTRACTORS

### VII. **NEW BUSINESS**

- A. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION ON ITEMS RELATED TO THE SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA \$4,450,000 UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015; BOND ISSUE NO. 1:
  - RECEIVE BIDS ON \$4,450,000 TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17 SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015;
  - APPROVE ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,450,000 TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17 SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015; LEVYING AN AD VALOREM TAX IN SUPPORT OF THE BONDS; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT; AWARDING THE SALE OF THE BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; AND
  - ACTION REGARDING CLOSING PROCEDURES FOR THE SERIES 2015 BONDS
- B. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION ON REQUEST FOR BOAT DOCK APPROVAL AT OR NEAR 4212 ECK LANE – AUSTIN EDWARDS AND ANGEL BYRON
- C. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION ON SECOND DEVELOPER DISBURSEMENT FROM THE STEINER RANCH DEFINED AREA UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015 PROCEEDS
- VIII. THE BOARD WILL MEET IN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO RECEIVE ADVICE FROM ITS ATTORNEYS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.071 REGARDING THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY'S WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN BEFORE THE TEXAS **COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**
- IX. THE BOARD WILL MEET IN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO RECEIVE ADVICE FROM ITS ATTORNEYS REGARDING TRAVIS VISTA WATER AND SEWER SUPPLY CORPORRATION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH **TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.071**
- X. THE BOARD WILL MEET IN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO RECEIVE ADVICE FROM ITS ATTORNEYS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.071 REGARDING THE PROPOSED MANSFIELD WATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE 1, CHANGE ORDER NO. RCP1 #15A AND #15B, ARCHER WESTERN CONTRACTORS

A DISTRICT

TOWNTY WAS TO SEE THE SEE THE

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Leslie Terrell Office Manager/Accountant July 10, 2015 MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Directors FROM: General Manager

SUBJECT Manager's Report and Information Update

### 1. **OPERATIONS**

Eck Lane Water Plant Status: The water plant is operating well, and putting out excellent quality water. Average pumpage for the month of June was approximately 5.4 Mgal /day with a single day maximum of approximately 7.6 Mgal. Water production is still low due to the rain. We are currently serving approx. 11,085 accounts, 16,213 LUEs, and a population of about 33,200. Lost water for June was about 3 %. All water equipment is up with the exception of raw water pump #7 which has a burnt up motor and a bad cable.

Lake Travis is now at **approx. 671.5** above msl (about 5 ft above average) and **84%.** Combined storage is now at **1.4 Million** acre feet or 70%. Due to rains to the west, Lake Buchanan is expected to rise to 1002-1006ft in the next few days.

<u>Steiner Wastewater Plant Status:</u> The plant is at about 65 percent capacity or about 963,000 gallons per day and serving approximately 4,307 accounts. Tests have been satisfactory, and gallons per day per LUE this month are about 213.

Flintrock Wastewater Plant Status: The plant is running well at approximately 60% capacity. Effluent quality is excellent. We are serving 1,375 customers with a GPD/LUE of 184. Flow rate at Flintrock is now at about 355,000 gallons per day average. Lift Station A expansion is moving along well, and they will be pouring final slabs next week.

<u>Comanche Trail Wastewater Plant Status:</u> The Comanche plant is operating satisfactorily and putting out good quality water. There are **79** customers on this system. The flow rate is still relatively low at about **20,300** GPD.

<u>Commander's Point Wastewater Plant Status</u> – This plant is operating satisfactorily with a flow rate of about 6,600 GPD. There are 70 customers on this system. Condos at Mansfield Drive are under construction.

### 2. LARGE PROJECTS STATUS

**The Oaks at Lakeway** – HEB and numerous commercial sites near the old Glen Heather Drive. Under construction. They are now commencing work on the wastewater lift station improvements. While this work is going on, they are utilizing a temporary pump-around arrangement.

<u>Lakeway Regional Medical Center</u> – The memory care center is about complete. They are now working on a children's school, Goddard School as well, and another independent living facility. New construction plans have now been received for commercial on the frontage property including a hotel, and mixed use living and commercial including restaurants.

### <u>Steiner Ranch</u> - We are working on the following in connection with Steiner:

**All bonds closed and disbursed.** Steiner Utility Co, has published that they will be closing out their CCN. Finally.

### Steiner sub-projects: (owned by other entities)

**MU 1B** - 244 apartments behind Randall's. (Not in SRDA) We are working on plans with the developer. D-17 will oversize the main running through the development to create another line into Steiner to increase the flow to the subdivision. The cost share agreements are finished. This project is now moving ahead. We have secured our easement from LCRA, and are ready to proceed.

**MU14-** Planned duplexes – Corner of Quinlan and 620. The plans for the duplexes are approved.

- MU-4 Commercial development This is in a narrow strip at the corner of Quinlan Park and Steiner Ranch Blvd. It will likely be offices and a daycare.
- The Grove (formerly McCormick Ranch) (This is a Taylor Morrison project) An approximately 100 home development at the south end of the Steiner peninsula. Under construction. This area will have 2 lift stations which are now completed. Homes will likely go up very quickly now.
- MU-15 This is on the corner of 620 and Steiner Ranch Blvd. It will be a bank and some other light commercial. They have finished relocating our 12" effluent main on their property in order to fit all of their development in.

<u>Serene Hills Defined Area</u> – There are currently six projects in SHDA:

- 1. Phase 1A and Phase 1B (both completed)
- 2. Service to HEB commercial tract and lift station (completed)
- 3. Offsite force main to the plant which includes a piece of effluent main for D-17 (completed)
- 4. Section 2E residential Utilities completed, home building in progress.
- 5. New section 3E
- 6. New sections 2 and 3 West

Also in Serene Hills: Western Rim Apartments- The Mansions at Lakeway. Under construction.

Serene Hills Bond No. 1 –Taking bids now.

### 3. **DISTRICT PROJECTS**

A status sheet will be provided, but some of the larger projects are listed below.

<u>Mansfield Water Plant</u>- Going well. They are still working on the electrical to the pump house. The main plant electrical and fiber optic cables are being installed. Driveways are scheduled to be poured next week.

### **Travis Vista/Marshall Ford WW Participants**

All TVWSSC members have paid their construction fees.

### **GENERAL**

**BUDGET** – Is taking shape and a draft will be distributed next week. We will need to schedule the finance committee to go over it.

<u>Steiner Raw Water Intake</u> – This pump station and section of path to Lake Austin need to be stabilized. The land under the cement walkway has completely eroded due to the rains, and the walkway and pipe are threatening to fall. I have engaged Payton construction to repair this emergency problem, but it is tricky. All the land in the area is fill left over from the Steiner Construction. We can't drill down to rock, so we are trying to stabilize it with concrete pillars.

**Personnel** – We have lost several personnel to other local entities. Most recently, Cory Patton is going to Round Rock Water and

Wastewater Dept., and Rus Eaton will now be working as a mechanic for the Round Rock fire Dept. I have hired Tim Priem and Chris Kolinek for the Wastewater Dept. and we have several folks in the pipeline for distribution and maintenance as well.

**TCEQ Rulemaking Petition** – Same. We are working with Brad Castleberry at Lloyd Gosselink and several other entities (LMUD, City of Horseshoe Bay, City of Marble Falls, HCMUD, Sweetwater MUD etc. to petition TCEQ for a change to their rules concerning getting wastewater permit credit for effluent water going to 210 beneficial reuse customers. This rule change would allow us to have less land set aside for irrigation, and save taxpayers and ratepayers money.

The issue is slightly more complicated than it appears, and we are still working through some issues which we will discuss in detail in meetings with TCEQ staff. We would be sharing legal costs for this effort with about 7 or 8 other entities through an interlocal agreement.

<u>Personnel Manual</u> I have made a number of minor proposed changes to the manual to comply with various law changes as recommended by Sheila Gladstone. I will forward the changes to the policy committee for review before bringing them to the full board.

<u>Phone Upgrade</u> – The phone upgrades are completed and we are on fiber optic.

**Beach Area** –Because the lake is up significantly, I do not see the need for any beach work at this time. We are continuing to work with Dr. Jacomides on the drainage easement. The document is finished and he is having his attorney review it.

<u>Flintrock Road Improvements</u> –Interlocal is signed and we are waiting for the County to sign so we can send them the check.

<u>LCRA</u> – Water Management Plan (WMP) - The LCRA emergency order has been approved. TCEQ should have the WMP out any second.

LCRA Proposed Rates for Raw Water – We have been told that the rates for 2016 will be \$175/acre foot, which is basically the same as the "drought charge" they are charging now. This means the "drought charge" will be permanent, and we will have to add some for our own cost increases.

<u>Trash Service</u> - The prices have been lowered slightly because of a fuel adjustment.

Don't forget the meeting Thursday, July 16th. Please call if you have any questions.

### **Debbie**

### **Major Maintenance (green = completed)**

Addition of 1 ton chlorine cylinders at Steiner WWTP

Nevillewood Court lift station upgrade

Refurbish and upgrade Flintrock Lift Station A. Add new Wetwell and pumps – Excel Construction Co.- In Progress. 97 percent complete.
Waiting for pouring of new concrete pad

Eck Lane WT Plant backwash upgrades – in design

Replacement of waterlines in the Travis Vista subdivision

Tank Maintenance
Big Dave
Round Mountain
Steiner Ground Storage Tank 1
Comanche Ground Storage Tank 2

### Pay Estimate Requests - July 16, 2015

District 17			
Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 1     Archer Western Contractors	Pay Estimate # 19	\$	141,572.93
2. Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 2 Archer Western Contractors	Pay Estimate # 21	\$	500,533.29
3. Flintrock Lift Station "A" Expansion  Excel Construction Service , LLC	Pay Estimate # 07	\$	124,650.00
4. Tacara at Steiner Ranch, 24" Waterline Oversizing Project Casey Development, LTD.	Pay Estimate # 03	\$	1,520.00
Serene Hills Defined Area			
1. Mansions at Lakeway Apartments			
Water and Wastewater Improvements C.C. Carlton Industries, Inc.	Pay Estimate # 06	\$	166,260.15



July 6, 2015

Ms. Deborah Gernes TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO. 17 3812 Eck Lane Austin, Texas 78734

RE:

Pay Estimate – Archer Western Contractors
Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 1

Dear Ms. Gernes:

We have reviewed the enclosed pay estimate and find everything to be in order. We therefore recommend payment as indicated below:

PAY ESTIMATE NO. 19	
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 7,993,000.00
CHANGE ORDERS:	\$ 56,257.71
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 8,049,257.71
TOTAL WORK COMPLETED / MATERIALS ON-HAND:	\$ 7,608,813.01
LESS RETAINAGE @ 5%	\$ 380,440.65
TOTAL DUE:	\$ 7,228,372.36
LESS PREVIOUS AMOUNT PAID:	\$ 7,086,799.43
TOTAL BALANCE DUE THIS ESTIMATE:	\$ 141,572.93

Please review the enclosed pay estimate. If you should have any questions please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

William F. Peña, P.E.

RCE Job # 6014-266

A1-1

PROJECT:	Mansfield WTP Phase 1- Raw Water In	itake & Pump Station PROJECT NUMBER
OWNER:	Travis County	13-0281
CONTRACTOR:		213104
ENGINEER:	River City Engineering	213104
	Title Oily Engineering	
DAVMENT DEDICE	5504	
PAYMENT PERIOD	FROM 6/4/2015 to 7/4/2015	Pay Request # 19
SUMMA	RY OF PAYMENT ESTIMATE VALUES	FROM ATTACHED TABULATIONS
	Contract Amount	\$ 7,993,000.00
	d Change Orders	\$56,257.71
Current	Contract Amount	\$8,049,257.71
Total Va	lue of Original Contract Performed	\$ 7,544,556.00
	(Attachment "A" consisting of _5_ pages)	
Extra W	ork on Approved Change Orders	\$38,067.01
	(Attachment "B" consisting of _1_ page)	4001001.01
Material	s on Hand	\$26,190.00
	(Attachment "C" consisting of _1_ page)	Ψ20,130.00
Total Va	lue of Work to Date	\$7 600 042 04
	nount Retained at 5 %	\$7,608,813.01
	punt Earned on Contract	\$380,440.65
	nount of Previous Payments	\$7,228,372.36
LC33 All	ioditi of Frevious Payments	\$7,086,799.43
BALANG	CE DUE THIS STATEMENT	\$141,572.93
	age of Contract Paid to Date	89.80%
	ago of contract faila to bate	03.00 /0
by this Periodica Contract Docume equipment for wh Owner, and that	<u> </u>	red in accordance with the him for work, materials, and issued and received from the
	500	·
Travis County	Date	Travis County Date
ENGINEER'S CE	RTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT	Approved For Payment by:
In acordance with t	he Contract Documents, based on	11.
	is and the data comprising the above	// 1/1 7/1/2-10
	gineer certifies to the Owner that to the	River City Engineering, Ltd. Date
	er's knowledge, information and belief,	Tavor Oity Engineering, Etc. Date
	ressed as indicated, the quality of the	This Codificate is not received by Till AMOUNT
	nce with the Contract Documents, and	This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIF
	•	payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance,
Contractor is entitle	ed to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED	payment and acceptance ot payment are without prejudic

A1-2

to any rights of the Owner of Contractor under this Contract.

PAYMENT PERIOD FROM

Address:

Address: 2121 Avenue J. Suite 103, Arlington, Texas 76006 Address: 3801 First Street, Austin, Texas 78704

0

Engineer:

213104

Contractor:

Owner:

Mansfield WTP Phase 1- Raw Water Intake & Pump Station

Contractor: Archer Western Construction

213104

Project Number: Project Name:

Engineer: River City Engineering

OWNER: Travis County

Pay Request # 19

Complete 100% % of Work 100% 100% 100% 100% 40% 0% 0% 39,000.00 39,000.00 304,000.00 24,000.00 15,000.00 18,000.00 50,000 00 200,000 00 2,000.00 16,000.00 1,000.00 30,000.00 46,500.00 45,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 245,000.00 40,000.00 122,500.00 122,500.00 50,000.00 353,000,000 105,000,000 90,000,000 80,000,000 60,000,000 5,000,000 54,000.00 404,000.00 44,000.00 39,000.00 39,000.00 279,000.00 15,000.00 5,200.00 Work Complete Value of Total 1,404,000.00 \$ 44,000.00 \$ 959,000.00 \$ 39,000.00 \$ 304,000.00 \$ 54,000.00 \$ 69 69 8 8 W W W 8 8 W 69 69 69 69 w w w w w \*\*\* 80 80 80 69 69 353,000.00 105,000.00 100,000.00 80,000.00 60,000.00 5,000.00 39,000.00 24,000.00 15,000.00 18,000.00 122,500 00 122,500 00 50,000.00 20,000.00 15,000.00 50,000 00 200,000 00 2,000.00 16,000.00 30,000.00 279,000.00 245,000 00 5,200.00 45,000.00 40,000.00 Work Complete Value of Previous 69 69 69 69 6A 6A 69 69 69 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 W Value of Work Completed This Estimate 5,000.00 353,000.00 \$
105,000.00 \$
100,000.00 \$
90,000.00 \$
80,000.00 \$
60,000.00 \$
5,000.00 \$ 69 69 69 245,000.00 40,000.00 122,500.00 50,000.00 20,000.00 15,000.00 54,000.00 54,000.00 1,404,000.00 44,000.00 39,000,00 304,000,00 39,000,00 39,000,00 39,000,00 279,000,00 24,000.00 50,000.00 200,000.00 2,000.00 16,000.00 13,000.00 25,000.00 15,000.00 30,000.00 45,000.00 50,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 3,500.00 18,000.00 1,000,00 Total Contract Amount 6 6 6 6 353,000.00 105,000.00 100,000 00 90,000.00 80,000.00 60,000.00 2,000.00 24,000.00 15,000.00 18,000.00 959,000.00 39,000.00 304,000.00 39,000,00 13,000.00 25,000.00 15,000.00 30,000.00 45,000.00 50,000.00 3,500.00 245,000.00 40,000 00 122,500 00 122,500 00 50,000.00 20,000.00 15,000.00 54,000.00 44,000.00 404,000.00 279,000.00 50,000.00 200,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 Unit Price 15 w w w w w \*\*\* 63 69 69 69 69 69 69 es es s s 69 69 69 64 64 64 Measure Glift s s 8 8 8 8 8 8 
 x
 x
 x
 x
 ō U) N N 0 0 N N N N N N N N 2 2 2 2 2 S S 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 Quantity Original Estimate Bonds & Insurance Storm Water Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Enviornmental Protection/ Erosion and Sedimentation Control Barge/Crane Set up for MT Equipment lake retrieval 32 Barge Set-up/Launch
33 Barge Demobilization
34 Knife Gate Valves
35 Warning Buoys
36 Intake Shaft and Horizontal Raw Water Line
37 42" Microtunnel Equipment Mobilization
38 42" Microtunnel Equipment De- Mobilization 49 Site Visits/ Speical Services- Mining Equipment 50 Raw Water Pump Station BASE BID ITEMS DESCRIPTION 41 Excavate Shaft (185' Deep) 42 F/R/P 2- sided Shaft Wall 43 F/R/P 1- sided shaft walls (12 placements) Trench Safety and Excavation Safety Shaft Safety Systems/ Engineering Testing 30 36" Intake Piping & Supports 31 Dive Support Clear and Grub Site Concrete Paving- Roads Concrete Paving- Sidewalks 21 D/L/B 12" & 18" Drain Lines 22 D/L/B 24" Waterline A 20 D/L/B 36" Raw Waterline A D/L/B 24" Waterline B 8 Fine Grade Side 9 BOD Paving Blocks 0 Chain Link Fencing 1 Retaining Wall 26 Hydrostatic Testing Maintain Stockpile 27 Raw Water Intake Trench Pipelines 44 F/R/P Base Slab 28 Intake Drill Piers 29 Intake Screens 38 42" Microtunnel 39 42" Microtunnel Gravel Paving Dive Support Mobilization 23 D/L/B 24" W: 24 Trench Pipeli 25 Meter Vault 19 Yard Piping Rub/Patch Site Work Seed Site Rip Rap 18 6 48 Line 9 Bid Item

A1-3

Address:

Address: 3801 First Street, Austin, Texas 78704

Address: 2121 Avenue J. Suite 103, Arlington, Texas 76006

0

Engineer:

213104

Contractor:

Owner:

Mansfield WTP Phase 1- Raw Water Intake & Pump Station

Contractor: Archer Western Construction

213104

Project Number: Project Name:

Engineer: River City Engineering

Travis County

OWNER:

Pay Request # 19

100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 50% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% %06 20% 20% 
 Work Complete

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$

 \$
 \$
 120,000.00 15,000.00 15,000.00 20,000.00 47,000.00 172,033.00 55,500.00 20,000.00 576,000.00 32,210.00 162,033.00 45,000.00 114,400.00 13,000.00 8,780.00 21,500.00 1,000,00 7,544,556.00 80,000,000 \$ 143,000 00 \$ 38,000,000 \$ 22,000,000 \$ 75,000 00 \$ 75,000,000 \$ 110,000,000 \$ 1120,000,000 \$ 120,000,000 \$ 45,000,000 \$ \$ 45,000,000 \$ G w 55,500 00 32,210.00 20,000,00 57,200,00 47,000.00 15,000.00 172,033.00 576,000.00 162,033.00 1,000.00 7,409,926.00 3,500.00 Work Complete Value of Previous G Value of Work Completed This Estimate 57,200.00 13,000.00 15,000.00 15,000.00 8,780.00 10,750.00 134,630.00 4,900.00 69 69 640,000.00 \$ 162,033.00 | \$ 80,000.00 143,000.00 25,000.00 75,000.00 75,000.00 11,000.00 11,000.00 120,000.00 120,000.00 45,000.00 47,000.00 143,000.00 65,000.00 185,000.00 32,210,00 43,000.00 14,000.00 7,164.00 8,000,00 15,000.00 17,560.00 15,000.00 172,033.00 000'000'1 40,000.00 7,993,000.00 7,992,000.00 Total Contract Amount 640,000.00 \$ 32,210.00 \$ 43,000.00 \$ 69 162,033.00 \$ 80,000,00 143,000,00 25,000,00 75,000,00 75,000,00 75,000,00 11,000,00 120,000,00 120,000,00 120,000,00 185,000.00 7,164.00 143,000 00 65,000.00 8,000,00 45,000.00 47,000.00 15,000.00 15,000.00 15,000.00 172,033.00 40,000,00 17,560,00 1,000.00 **Unit Price** 69 69 69 (A) ↔ Measure of Tit | হ'ম N N S S 8 8 8 8 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 2 2 2 S S Quantity Original Estimate Raw Water Intake Microtunnel tunnel increas from 36" to 42" Interior Finishes- tape&Bed, Acousitcal Ceiling, Gyp, etc. ALTERNATE BID ITEMS DESCRIPTION 54 Precast Beams
55 CMU Walls
56 Discharge Pipe Header #1 and Valves
57 Discharge Pipe Header #2 and Valves
58 Pump Pads
59 Install RWP #1
60 Install RWP #2 Total Bid Excluding Afternates Total Amount for the Project Pump Station Piers F/R/P Pump Station Slab SCADA & Instrumentation Spray Foam Insulation Precast stab sections Grounding & Bonding Roof Trusses
Metal Roof System
HVAC System
Misc Metals 80 Under slab Rough-in Lightning Protection Doors & Windows Liginting Fixtures Interior Conduits 61 Install RWP #3 62 Install RWP #4 Overhead Door Electrical Manholes Swithgear Ductbank 62 64 65 66 66 66 66 67 67 67 74 85 84 85 86 85 Line 87 88 89 90 91 Ξ Bid Item

4124

		1								
		-	-							
		+								
	Mansfield WTP Phase 1- Raw Water Intake & Pump Station									
	Travis County	+						PROJECT NUMBER		
		-						13-0281		
	Archer Western Construction, LLC River City Engineering							213104		
	River City Engineering	1						0		
		-								
<del></del>		-	-						Pay Request # 19	
		-								
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM		UNIT OF	UNIT	TOTAL	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	VALUE	% OF	
			MEASURE	PRICE	CONTRACT	THIS	TO	OF WORK	WORK	
		ESTIMATE			THUOMA	ESTIMATE	DATE	COMPLETED	COMP	
hange Order No. 1										-
	Pipe Bedding Material Change	4	ls	£ 6.00 0.00	CE 02C 00	60.00	65.000.00	************		
	Additional Grate Inlet		ls ls	\$5,936.00 \$2,951.00	\$5,936.00	\$0.00	\$5,936.00		100%	
					\$2,951.00		0		100%	
	Change drain line pipe from 12" diameter to 15" diameter		is	\$9,060.00	\$9,060.00	\$0.00	\$9,060.00		100%	
	Bid Time Deductions		ls	-\$68,688.00	-\$68,688.00	\$0.00	-68688		100%	
·	Deletion of Overhead Door Motor	1	ls	-\$684.00	-\$684.00	-\$684.00	0		100%	
nange Order No. 2										
		1	Is	\$83,355.87	\$83,355.87	\$0.00	\$83,355.87	\$83,355.87	100%	
		·	1.0	900,000.01	303,333.07	30.00	303,333.07	303,333.07	100%	
range Order No. 3		<del> </del>								
	City of Austin and LCRA Permit Review Additions									
	City of Additional Correction Review Additions		Is	\$14,209.00	\$14,209.00	\$0.00	14209	\$14,209.00	100%	
	Underwater Lake Pier and Pipe Support Deduction	1	Is	-\$20,200 00	-\$20,200.00	\$0.00	-20200	-\$20,200.00	100%	
hange Order No. 4										
	Retaining Wall, HVAC units, Oiler solenoid	1	ls	\$30,317.84	\$30,317,84	\$12,127.14	0	\$12,127.14	40%	
									7070	
								_		
		1								
		-	-							
		-	-						L	
							_			
			1							
		1				-				
		-	-							
		-								
		1								
		+								
		+								
		-	_							
		1								
BTOTALS.										
			-							
		+	-							
	TOTAL FOR PAGE/PROJECT			\$56,257.71	\$56,257.71			\$38,067.01		
		1						400,037.01		
		1				<b>———</b>				

\* \*

A1-5

### ATTACHMENT "C" PAYMENT REQUEST TABULATION OF VALUES FOR MATERIALS ON HAND

Mansfield WTP Phase 1- Raw Water Intake & Pump Station

PROJECT OWNER

Travis County

13-0281 Archer Western Construction, LLC River City Engineering CONTRACTOR ENGINEER 213104 PAYMENT PERIOD FROI 6/4/2015 to 7/4/2015 Pay Request # 19 ITEM NO NAME OF SUPPLIER ATTACHMENT ORIGINAL AMOUNT BALANCE OF NO "A" OR "B" ITEM NO INVOICE INSTALLED TO DATE MATERIALS AMOUNT ON HAND Pay Estimate No. 4 Hanson 11057845 \$10,675.00 \$10,675.00 \$0,00 Reynolds Reynolds 3212518-01 3212518-02 \$14,941.00 \$717.00 \$14 941 00 \$717 00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Pay Estimate No. 9 Hull Supply 110582 \$10,048.00 \$10,048.00 \$0.00 Pay Estimate No. 11 Smith Pump 213104P02 \$332,136.00 \$332,136.00 \$0.00 Pay Estimate No. 14 \$23,810,00 \$56,644,00 \$52,916,00 \$181,782,00 \$23,919,00 Reynolds 3230403-00 \$50,000 00 \$56,644 00 \$26,190.00 Reynolds 3212518-03 \$0.00 Reynolds Reynolds Reynolds Mid America 3212518-05 3212518-06 \$52,916 00 \$181,782 00 \$0.00 \$0.00 3234036-00 1967-1 \$23,919.00 \$0.00 \$134,003,00 \$134,003 00 \$0.00 Pay Estimate No. 15 Seguin Fabricators 213104PO8 \$22,000 00 \$22,000 00 \$0.00 TOTAL FOR PAGE/PROJECT \$889,781.00 \$863,591.00 \$26,190.00

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_

			PRU	JEC I SUIVIIVIA
PROJECT: OWNER:	Mansfield WTP Phase 1- Raw Water Intake	e & Pump		T NUMBER
	Travis County		13-0281	
	Archer Western Construction, LLC		21310	
ENGINEER:	River City Engineering		<del> </del>	0
PAYMENT PERIOD	FROM 6/4/2015 to 7/4/2015		Pay Request # 1	19
CONTRACT TIM	IE SUMMARY			
Date of I	Notice to Proceed		1/27/2014	
Original	Contract Duration - Substantial		460	Day
	Contract Duration - Final		520	Day
Original	Date of Contract Substantial Completion		5/2/2015	
Original	Date of Contract Final Completion		7/1/2015	
Approve	d Time Extensions	_	33	Day
Current	Contract Duration		553	Day
Current	Date of Contract Substantial Completion		6/4/2015	
	Date of Contract Final Completion		8/3/2015	
	narged to Project to Date		523.00	Day
	emaining in Contract		30	Day
	of Current Project Duration		100.58%	
	Scheduled Completion Date	_	8/3/2015	
Project i	s (Ahead/Behind) Schedule		0	Day
CONTRACT CO	ST SUMMARY			
Original	Contract Amount	\$	\$7,993,000.00	
Approve	d Change Orders	\$	56,257.71	
Current	Contract Amount	\$	\$8,049,257.71	
Contract	t Earnings to date on	_		
	nal Contract	\$	\$7,544,556.00	
	s on Approved Change Orders	\$	\$38,067.01	
	s on Hand	\$	\$26,190.00	
Total Cu	rrent Project Amount Earned	\$	\$7,608,813.01	
Percenta	age of Contract Earned to Date	_	94.53%	
Retaina	ge 5.0%	\$	\$380,440.65	
	Paid to Date	\$	\$7,086,799.43	
Percent	of Contract Paid to Date	\$	88.04%	

AM

Pay Estimate Number	1	\$192,850.00
Pay Estimate Number	2	\$105,450.00
Pay Estimate Number	3	\$569,743.50
Pay Estimate Number	4	\$431,407.35
Pay Estimate Number	5	\$130,758.00
Pay Estimate Number	6	\$195,878.60
Pay Estimate Number	7	\$327,991.15
Pay Estimate Number	8	\$129,599.53
Pay Estimate Number	9	\$183,007.31
Pay Estimate Number	10	\$205,395.58
Pay Estimate Number	11	\$531,359.70
Pay Estimate Number	12	\$516,610.00
Pay Estimate Number	13	\$1,107,890.00
Pay Estimate Number	14	\$1,097,472.61
Pay Estimate Number	15	\$337,544.50
Pay Estimate Number	16	\$656,919.30
Pay Estimate Number	17	\$221,837.35
Pay Estimate Number	18	\$145,084.95
Pay Estimate Number	19	* * * - 1 - 2
Pay Estimate Number	20	
r ay Louinato Hamber	20	

Total Paid \$7,086,799.43

A1-8



July 1, 2015

Ms. Deborah Gernes TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO. 17 3812 Eck Lane Austin, Texas 78734

RE:

Pay Estimate – Archer Western Contractors Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 2

Dear Ms. Gernes:

We have reviewed the enclosed pay estimate and find everything to be in order. We therefore recommend payment as indicated below:

PAY ESTIMATE NO. 21	
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 14,194,000.00
CHANGE ORDERS:	\$ 37,135.00
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 14,231,135.00
TOTAL WORK COMPLETED / MATERIALS ON-HAND:	\$ 13,092,420.24
LESS RETAINAGE @ 5%	\$ 654,621.01
TOTAL DUE:	\$ 12,437,799.23
LESS PREVIOUS AMOUNT PAID:	\$ 11,937,265.94
TOTAL BALANCE DUE THIS ESTIMATE:	\$ 500,533.29

Please review the enclosed pay estimate. If you should have any questions please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

William F. Peña, P.E.

RCE Job # 6014-266



### **PAYMENT REQUEST**

PROJECT: OWNER:		Vater Treatme		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PF	ROJECT NUMBER
CONTRACTOR:		stern Construc				213110
ENGINEER:	River City E		on, EL	<u> </u>		-
	Triver Oily E				= =	
PAYMENT PERIO	DD FROM:	6/6/2015	то	7/3/2015	E	ESTIMATE NO. 21
SUMMA	RY OF PAY	MENT ESTIM	ATE VA	LUES FROM ATTACHED	TABUL	ATIONS
Original Con	tract Amount				\$	14,194,000.00
Approved Ch	nange Orders	<b>;</b>			\$	37,135.00
Current Conf	tract Amount				\$	14,231,135.00
Total Value	of Original Co	ntract Perforr	ned		\$	13,043,278.00
Extra Work	on Approved	ing of <u>10</u> pa Change Orde ing of <u>1</u> pag	rs			21,849.00
Materials on	Hand				\$	27,293.24
·	nt "C" consist of Work to Da	ing of <u>3</u> pag ate	ges)		\$	13,092,420.24
Less Amoun	t Retained at	5	%		\$ \$	654,621.01
Net Amount	Earned on C	ontract			\$	12,437,799.23
Less Amoun	t of Previous	Payments			\$	11,937,265.94
	OUE THIS ST				\$	500,533.29
Percentage	of Contract P	aid to Date				83.88%
completed and deli- him for work, mater that the current pay Contractor: <b>Arch</b> e	vered and stor ials, and equip ment shown h	ed in accordan oment for which erein is now du onstruction, LL	ce with the previous ue.	ng materials on hand, covered e Contract Documents, that is Payments were issued and By:  Date:	all amour received	its have been paid by
Recommended for River City Engine	-	by  7/2/2015  Date	te	Approved for Payment Travis County WC & ID	-	Date

A2-2

# PAYMENT REQUEST TABULATION OF VALUES FOR CONTRACT WORK PERFORMED

PROJECT:	_, <del> </del>					PROJE	PROJECT NUMBER
OWNER:	•						ı
CONTR	CONTRACTOR: Archer Western Construction, LLC		:	ļ	•	2	213110
ENGINEER:	•	:					ı
PAYME	PAYMENT PERIOD FROM:	6/6/2015	10	7/3/2015		ESTIM	ESTIMATE NO. 21
<	В	O	Ο	Е	Ь	g	Τ
			WORK CC	WORK COMPLETED	Total Completed	%	Balance to
Item No.	Description	Schedule of Values	Previous Applications	This Period	and Stored To Date (D+E)	Complete (F/C)	Finish (C-F)
1.0	Bonding, Mobilization and Insurance						
							•
7.	Bonding & Insurances	\$ 132,700	\$ 132,700	1 59	\$ 132,700	100.0%	ر چې د
1.2	Mobilization	\$ 317,300	\$ 317,300	ا <del>دی</del>	\$ 317,300	100.0%	·
ļ				6	450 000	400 00V	e
1.0	Mobilization	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	ı A	450,000	700.0%	- -
				The second secon	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE		Commence of the second
2.0	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan						
						400.004	
7.7	SWAPP	2,000	2,000	r A	2,000	100.0%	· •
2.0	SWPPP	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$	\$ 2,000	100.0%	\$
3.0	Environmental Protection / Erosion & Sedi	Sedimentation Controls	ontrols				
	Errein 9 Codimentation Controls	0000000	000 PC	ď	\$ 24,000	100 0%	e
- -	בוסאסון א ספטווופוומוסון כסווחסוא					2.0.00	<del>-</del>
3.0	Erosion & Sedimentation Controls	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	- +	\$ 24,000	100.0%	-
4.0	Trench & Excavation Safety						10000000000000000000000000000000000000
4.1	Trench & Excavation Safety	\$ 2,000	\$ 5,000	٠ <del>9</del>	\$ 5,000	100.0%	, ↔
4.0	Trench & Excavation Safety	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	9	\$ 5,000	100.0%	49
							The state of the s

Lier         No.         Schedule of Complete         No.RKCOMPLETED         Trait Complete         %         Baid           5.0         Site Work         Applications         Trait Spring Trait         Trait Spring Trait         Complete         F(FC)         S         Complete         F(FC)         S         Complete         F(FC)         S         Train         S <th>⋖</th> <th>В</th> <th>0</th> <th></th> <th>۵</th> <th></th> <th>Ш</th> <th>L</th> <th>Щ</th> <th>ပ</th> <th></th> <th>H</th>	⋖	В	0		۵		Ш	L	Щ	ပ		H
Stite Work         Previous         This Period         and Stored To Complete         CP(F)           Stite Work         Traffic Control         \$ 22,370         \$ - 5         - 00%         \$ 00%           Traffic Control         \$ 4,160         \$ - 5         - 00%         \$ 00%         \$ 00%           Concrete Deving         \$ 7,450         \$ 7,450         \$ - 5         7,450         100%           Concrete Deving         \$ 7,450         \$ 7,450         \$ 7,450         \$ 7,450         100%           Concrete Deving         \$ 199,540         \$ 7,450         \$ 7,450         \$ 00%         \$ 00%           Concrete Deving         \$ 199,540         \$ 7,450         \$ 00%         \$ 00%         \$ 00%           Concrete Deving         \$ 199,540         \$ 7,450         \$ 00%         \$ 00%         \$ 00%           Concrete Deving         \$ 1,750         \$ - 5         \$ 00%         \$ 00%         \$ 00%           Concrete Deving         \$ 1,750         \$ - 5         \$ 00%         \$ 00%         \$ 00%           Concrete Dumpster Pad         \$ 1,750         \$ - 5         \$ 00%         \$ 00%         \$ 00%           Concrete Dumpster Pad         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ 00%         \$ 00%         \$ 0					WOR	K CON	<b>IPLETED</b>	jo L	al Completed	%	œ	Balance to
Site Work         S         22,370         \$         -         \$         -         0.0%           Traffic Control         \$         22,370         \$         -         \$         -         0.0%           Clearing         \$         7,1670         \$         -         \$         -         0.0%           Clearing         \$         7,1670         \$         -         \$         -         5         -         0.0%           Excavation/Backfill         \$         5,68,90         \$         -         \$         -         5         -         5         -         0.0%           Grinder Puning         \$         1,400         \$         7,420         \$         -         \$         -         0.0%           Concrete Paving         \$         1,590         \$         -         \$         -         5         -         0.0%           Concrete Durb Scatter         \$         1,590         \$         -         \$         -         5         -         0.0%           Concrete Durb Scatter Paving         \$         1,590         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         0.0%           Concrete Durb Sca	Item No.	Description	Sched	ule of	Previou Applicati	suo	This Period		nd Stored To Date (D+E)	Complete (F/C)		Finish (C-F)
Site Work         Tartic Control         \$ 22,370         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Denn Asphalt Paving         \$ 71,670         \$ 71,670         \$ 71,670         \$ 00%         -         -         00%         -         00%         -         -         00%         -         -         00%         -         -         -         00%         -         -         -         -         00%         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         <							:					
Traffic Control Demo Asphalt Paving Concrete Control School Concrete Set Set Set Set Set Set Set Set Set	5.0	Site Work	ALC: NO	SECTION.	No.							
Traffic Control         \$ 22,370         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Demo Asphalt Paving         \$ 71,670         \$ 71,670         \$ 71,670         \$ 71,670         \$ 71,670         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Cleaning         Excavation/Backfill         \$ 71,670         \$ 71,670         \$ -         \$ 71,670         100 %           Grinder Ump Manhole         \$ 71,670         \$ 7,420 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td> </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>												
Demo Asphalt Paving \$ 4,160 \$ - 6 \$ - 6 \$ - 7,00% Between Coloring \$ 5,140 \$ 5,140 \$ 5 - 6 \$ - 5 \$ 7,157 \$ 10,00% Between Coloring \$ 7,420 \$ 7,420 \$ - 5 \$ 7,420 \$ 10,00% Between Coloring \$ 7,420 \$ 7,420 \$ - 5 \$ 7,420 \$ 10,00% Between Coloring \$ 7,420 \$ 7,420 \$ - 5 \$ - 5 \$ 7,420 \$ 10,00% Between Coloring \$ 7,420 \$ 7,420 \$ - 5 \$ - 5 \$ - 0.0% Between Coloring Between Coloring \$ 199,540 \$ - 5 \$ - 5 \$ - 0.0% Between Coloring Between	5.1	Traffic Control		22,370	↔			↔	1	%0.0	s	22,370
Clearing Exervation/Backfill         \$ 71,670         \$	5.2	Demo Asphalt Paving	↔	4,160	↔	1		↔	1	%0.0	↔	4,160
Excavation/Backfill         \$ 68,940         \$ 53,050         \$ - \$ 500         \$ 500         \$ 600%           Grinder Pump Manhole         \$ 7,420         \$ 7	5.3	Clearing		71,670		-		↔	71,670	100.0%	<del>()</del>	•
Grinder Pump Manhole         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,420         \$ 7,620 <td>5.4</td> <td>Excavation/Backfill</td> <td></td> <td>58,940</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>↔</td> <td>53,050</td> <td>%0.06</td> <td>49</td> <td>5,890</td>	5.4	Excavation/Backfill		58,940		-		↔	53,050	%0.06	49	5,890
Flex Base Road	5.5	Grinder Pump Manhole	<del>6</del>	7,420	7			↔	7,420	100.0%	↔	ı
Concrete Paving         \$ 199,540         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Concrete Curb & Curb & Sidewalik         \$ 6,880         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Concrete Curb &	5.6	Flex Base Road	s	2,090	↔	1		↔	•	%0.0	ક્ક	2,090
Concrete Sidewalk         \$ 6580         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Concrete Curb & Gutter         Concrete Curb & Gutter         \$ 15,990         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Concrete Curb & Gutter         Concrete Cetaining Wall         \$ 1,750         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Concrete Dumpster Pad         \$ 23,680         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Paving Block         Rock Rip Rap         \$ 1,470         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Prock Rip Rap         \$ 1,470         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Landscaping         \$ 31,900         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Landscaping         \$ 580,400         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,410         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Site Work         \$ 59,400         \$ 122,440         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         00%           Yard Piping         \$ 59,700         \$ 122,840         \$ -         \$ -	5.7	Concrete Paving		99,540	↔			↔	1	0.0%	ક્ક	199,540
Concrete Curb & Gutter         \$ 15,990         \$ - 5         \$ - 00%           Concrete Curb & Gutter         \$ 15,990         \$ - 5         - 5         - 00%           Concrete Dumpster Pad         \$ 1,750         \$ - 5         - 5         - 00%           Concrete Dumpster Pad         \$ 23,680         - 5         - 5         - 00%           Paving Block         Rock Rip Rap         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         - 5         - 00%           Rock Rip Rap         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 5         - 00%           Independence         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         - 5         - 00%	5.8	Concrete Sidewalk		6,580	<del>S</del>			↔	•	%0:0	↔	6,580
Concrete Fence Retaining Wall         \$ 13,590         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Concrete Dumpster Pad         \$ 1,750         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Paving Block         \$ 1,750         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Proving Block         \$ 1,900         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Topsoil/Grading         \$ 1,900         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Landscaping         \$ 59,340         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Site Work         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Vard Plping         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Plping         \$ 59,70         \$ 122,840         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Plping         \$ 59,70         \$ 122,840         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Plping         \$ 50,50         \$ 122,840         \$ 122,840         \$ 122,840         \$ 10,0%           Yard Plin	5.9	Concrete Curb & Gutter		15,990	€>			↔	ı	%0.0	↔	15,990
Concrete Dumpster Pad         \$ 1,750         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ 0.0%           Paving Block         \$ 23,680         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Topsoil/Grading         \$ 31,900         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Landscaping         \$ 59,340         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Site Work         Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Site Work         Site Work         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Plping         \$ 580,000         \$ 132,140         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Plping         \$ 6,700         \$ 72,140         \$ 72,140         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Plping         \$ 71,20         \$ 72,20         \$ 72,00         \$ 72,00         \$ 72,00         100.0%           \$ 0. Rw Drines         \$ 88,510         \$ 72,00         \$ 73,00         \$ 72,00         100.0%	5.10	Concrete Fence Retaining Wall		13,590	€			↔	1	%0.0	ક્ક	13,590
Paving Block         \$ 23,680         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ 0,0%           Rock Rip Rap         \$ 1,470         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Lopsoil/Grading         \$ 31,900         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Landscaping         \$ 59,340         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Site Work         Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         \$ 580,000         \$ 122,140         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         \$ 580,700         \$ 122,140         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         \$ 580,700         \$ 122,840         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         \$ 58,700         \$ 122,840         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           30" RW Volenes         \$ 89,700         \$ 120,800         \$ -<	5.11	Concrete Dumpster Pad		1,750	€9			↔	ı	%0.0	↔	1,750
Rock Rip Rap         \$ 1,470         \$ - 5         \$ - 60%           Landscaping         \$ 31,900         \$ - 5         \$ - 60%           Landscaping         \$ 59,340         \$ - 5         \$ - 60%           Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ - 5         \$ - 6           Site Work         \$ 59,510         \$ - 5         \$ - 6           Yard Piping         \$ 129,840         \$ 132,140         \$ - 5           36" Raw Water         \$ 89,790         \$ 132,140         \$ - 5           30" RAW Water         \$ 89,790         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840           30" RAW Water         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 100.0%           4" DR Lines         \$ 88,510         \$ 27,490         \$ 27,490           6" DR Lines         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030           6" DR Lines         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030           8" DR Lines         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030           9" DR Lines         \$ 12,030         \$ 100.0%           8" DR Lines         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030           9" DR Lines         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030           9" DR Lines         \$ 12,030         \$ 12,030           9	5.12	Paving Block		3,680	↔			↔	1	%0.0	မှာ	23,680
Topsoil/Grading         \$ 31,900         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Landscaping         \$ 59,340         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Site Work         \$ 580,000         \$ 132,140         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 100.0%           30" Rw To Floc Basins         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 0.0%           8" DR Lines         \$ 88,510         \$ 27,490         \$ 27,490         \$ 27,490         \$ 27,490           8" DR Lines         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,390           9" DR Lines         \$ 7,390         \$ 12,700         \$ 7,390         \$ 27,490         \$ 27,490           8" DR Lines         \$ 7,390         \$ 7,390         \$ 27,490         \$ 7,390         \$ 27,490           9" PW DIP         \$ 72,970         \$ 7,390         \$ 25,770         \$ 25,770         \$ 25,770           12" PW DIP         \$ 6,180         \$ 6,180	5.13	Rock Rip Rap	↔	1,470	↔			↔	1	0.0%	ક	1,470
Landscaping         \$ 59,340         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Site Work         \$ 580,000         \$ 132,140         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         \$ 580,000         \$ 132,140         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 100,0%           36" Rw Valer         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 100,0%           30" RW To Floc Basins         \$ 89,790         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,2	5.14	Topsoil/Grading		31,900	↔			↔	1	%0.0	ક્ક	31,900
Chain Link Fence         \$ 59,510         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         \$ -         0.0%           Yard Piping         Xard Piping         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 100.0%           30" RW Yor Floc Basins         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 76,200         <	5.15	Landscaping		39,340	s S			↔	1	%0.0	ક્ર	59,340
Yard Piping         \$ 580,000         \$ 132,140         \$ -         \$ 132,140         22.8%           36" Raw Water         \$ 6" Raw Water         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 100.0%           30" RW To Floc Basins         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 100.0%           15"/12" DR Lines         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 100.0%         \$ 76,200         \$ 100.0%         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,20	5.16	Chain Link Fence		59,510	€			69	•	%0.0	49	59,510
Yard Piping         \$ 580,000         \$ 132,140         \$ -         \$ 132,140         22.8%           Yard Piping         Yard Piping         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 129,840         \$ 100.0%           36" Raw Water         \$ 9,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790         \$ 89,790           15"/12" DR Lines         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200         \$ 76,200           8" DR Lines         \$ 88,510         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330           4" DR Lines         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 100.0%           4" DR Lines         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 100.0%           4" DR Lines         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,330         \$ 100.0%           4" DR Lines         \$ 7,330         \$ 7,						$\dashv$						
Yard Piping       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 100.0%         30" RW To Floc Basins       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 100.0%         15"/12" DR Lines       \$ 76,200       \$ 76	2.0	Site Work		30,000		-		49	132,140	22.8%	49	447,860
36" Raw Water       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 100.0%         30" RW To Floc Basins       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 76,20		* !! !! !! !! !! !! !! !! !! !! !! !! !!	100 E								- Control	A Property of Vision
36" Raw Water       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 129,840       \$ 100.0%         30" RW To Floc Basins       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,1	0.0	rara Piping										
30" RW To Floc Basins       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 89,790       \$ 6,180       <	6.1	36" Raw Water	_	9,840				↔	129,840	100.0%	€	t.
15"/12" DR Lines       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 76,200       \$ 70,00%       \$ 88,510       \$ 88,510       \$ 88,510       \$ 70,00%       \$ 88,510       \$ 70,00%       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 77,490       \$ 70,00%       \$ 72,970	6.2	30" RW To Floc Basins		99,790				49	89,790	100.0%	↔	ı
8" DR Lines       \$ 88,510       \$ 88,510       \$ 88,510       \$ 0.00%         6" DR Lines       \$ 27,490       \$ 27,490       \$ 27,490       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 100.0%         12" Recirc Line       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 100.0%         Floc Lines To Membrane Bldg       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 100.0%         8" PW DIP       \$ 72,970       \$ 25,770       \$ 25,770       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 0.00%	6.3	15"/12" DR Lines		6,200				↔	76,200	100.0%	↔	1
6" DR Lines       \$ 27,490       \$ 27,490       \$ 27,490       \$ 27,490       \$ 0.00%         4" DR Lines       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 100.0%         12" Recirc Line       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 100.0%         Floc Lines To Membrane Bldg       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 100.0%         8" PW DIP       \$ 72,970       \$ 25,770       \$ 25,770       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 100.0%	6.4	8" DR Lines		8,510		_		↔	88,510	100.0%	↔	î
4" DR Lines       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 7,330       \$ 100.0%         12" Recirc Line       \$ 12,030       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 100.0%         8" PW DIP       \$ 72,970       \$ 72,970       \$ 72,970       \$ 72,970       \$ 100.0%         12" PW DIP       \$ 25,770       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180	6.5	6" DR Lines		7,490		_		↔	27,490	100.0%	↔	1
12" Recirc Line       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 12,030       \$ 100.0%         Floc Lines To Membrane Bldg       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 124,700       \$ 100.0%         8" PW DIP       \$ 72,970       \$ 72,970       \$ 25,770       \$ 25,770       \$ 25,770       \$ 0.00%         4" Recirc Line       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 6,180       \$ 0.00%	9.9	4" DR Lines		7,330		_		↔	7,330	100.0%	↔	
Floc Lines To Membrane Bldg	6.7	12" Recirc Line		2,030		_		↔	12,030	100.0%	↔	
8" PW DIP 72,970 \$ 72,970 \$ - \$ 72,970 100.0%	8.9	Floc Lines To Membrane Bldg		4,700				↔	124,700	100.0%	↔	1
12" PW DIP		8" PW DIP		2,970				↔ (	72,970	100.0%	↔ (	
4" Recirc Line 6,180   \$ 6,180   \$ 6,180   \$ 6,180   100.0%		12" PW DIP		5,770				<b>₩</b>	25,770	100.0%	₩ (	
		4" Recirc Line		6,180		_	·	↔	6,180	100.0%	↔	ı

ATTACHMENTA

9		Finish	(C-F)	ı	4,470	8,535	5,835	1	1,935	1,300	1	1	ı	1	•	1	•	3,640	780	780	200	1,660	1	ı	4,406	33,841		,			1	•	1	1	1	1
S	Balance to	<u> </u>		↔	↔	↔	ઝ	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	ક્ક	မှာ	↔	မှာ	↔	မှာ	မှာ	G	69	€>	↔	↔	€	s		64	<del>.</del>	÷ +	· 69	₩.	↔	↔	↔	6
	%	Complete	(F/C)	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	97.0%	100.0%	80.0%	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.08	79.9%	%6.62	80.0%	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	20.0%	97.8%		100 0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	400 004
L	Il Completed	Stored To	(D+E)	226,900	85,100	162,845	188,715	12,930	7,745	5,190	2,750	11,900	6,360	29,030	4,860	15,320	5,280	14,580	3,110	3,110	2,000	6,620	11,840	27,750	4,414	1,499,159		10.830	276 320	39.140	17,730	20,070	177,950	37,240	2,270	70707
	Total	and		ક્ક	↔	↔	<del>69</del>	↔	₩	↔	₩	↔	↔	<del>69</del>	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	မှာ	ss.	€>	€>	မှာ	↔	€	\$		€.	· 6	÷ 49	69	₩.	↔	↔	↔	6
Ш	TED	This Period			ı	•	3,890	•	7,745		2,750	•	•	•	1	1	5,280	14,580	2,135	2,135		2,480	ı	1	1	47,560				1	21		ı		1	29
	MPLE	Ţ		↔	₩	↔	↔	<del>69</del>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	<del>()</del>	မှာ	↔	↔	↔	↔	<del>(S)</del>	↔	မှာ	ઝ	↔	↔	S		64	· <del>6</del>	÷ 69	69	₩.	↔	↔	↔	e
۵	WORK COMPLETED	Previous	Applications	226,900	85,100	162,845	184,825	12,930	ı	t	•	11,900	6,360	29,030		15,320	1	ı	975	975	625	4,140	11,840	27,750	4,414	1,451,599		10.830	276 320	39.140	17,730	20,070	177,950	37,240	2,270	12 120
			Αρ	ઝ	↔	ᠳ	မှာ	ક્ક	↔	ᡐ	↔	↔	↔	ઝ	မှာ	49	↔	↔	မှာ	ક્ક	ક્ર	မှာ	<del>()</del>	↔	↔	\$		6	· &	÷ +	69	49	↔	↔	↔	¥
O		Schedule of Values		226,900	89,570	171,380	194,550	12,930	9,680	6,490	2,750	11,900	6,360	29,030	4,860	15,320	5,280	18,220	3,890	3,890	2,500	8,280	11,840		8,820	1,533,000		10.830	276,320	39.140	17,730	20,070	177,950	37,240	2,270	12 120
Ц				ક્ક	↔	ક્ક	↔	↔	क	ᠳ	↔	မာ	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	↔	ક્ક	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	€>	\$		65	₩.	→ 49	· <del>6</del> 3	G	↔	↔	↔	¥
В		Description		30" DIP Filt	16" PW TO Clearwell	36" Filt To HSPS	36" PW To System	3" RW TO Membrane Bldg	CI2 To Raw Water Injection	PAC Feed Line	3" RW @ Floc Basin	12" BW To Plate Settler	12" BW Return Line	6" Sludge Line from Plate Settler	3" Floc PVC	6" WW DIP	3" W PVC	3" WW PVC	Florosilicic Injection Line	LAS Injection Line	Filter Sample Line	CI2S to Filter	2" PW @ Chem Feed	8" Dual PRV On PW Line	Painting	Yard Piping	Flocculation Basin Facility	Excavation/Backfill	Floc Basin Concrete	Structural/Metals	Painting	Slide and Sluice Gates	RW Vertical Floc Equipment	16" Floc Effluent Piping	8" Drain Lines	30" D\\ Inflicat Disina
A		ltem N		6.12	6.13	6.14				6.18 F		6.20						1		6.28 L			31	32	6.33	6.0	7.0					7.5			7.8 8	

ATTACHMENTA

Table   Percentation   Percentatio	В			ပ		Ω		Ш		ш	9		Ŧ
Schedule of Applications						WORK CC	MPLE		Total	Completed	%	B	Ralance to
## 1,210 \$ 1,240 \$ \$ 3,650 100.0%  ## 1,210 \$ 1,1210 \$ \$ 1,210 100.0%  ## 1,2340 \$ 588,540 \$ \$ 598,540 100.0%  ## 1,2340 \$ 132,340 \$ 132,340 100.0%  ## 2,7,180 \$ 57,180 \$ 57,180 \$ \$ 57,180 100.0%  ## 2,7,180 \$ 57,180 \$ 57,180 \$ \$ 57,180 100.0%  ## 2,7,180 \$ 27,180 \$ \$ 132,340 100.0%  ## 2,7,180 \$ 27,180 \$ \$ 132,340 100.0%  ## 2,7,180 \$ 27,180 \$ \$ 132,340 100.0%  ## 2,7,180 \$ 27,180 \$ \$ 132,340 100.0%  ## 2,7,180 \$ 27,180 \$ \$ 132,340 100.0%  ## 3,8,130 \$ 26,30 \$ 26,30 \$ \$ 327,190 100.0%  ## 3,8,130 \$ 14,690 \$ \$ 14,690 100.0%  ## 3,8,130 \$ 14,690 \$ \$ 14,690 100.0%  ## 3,8,130 \$ 133,130 \$ \$ 14,690 100.0%  ## 3,8,130 \$ 133,130 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 3,8,130 \$ 133,130 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 3,8,130 \$ 133,130 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 18,600 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,60 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$ \$ 13,400 100.0%  ## 4,600 \$ 13,400 \$		ption	တ <u>ိ</u>	hedule of:	Ap	revious	This	S Period	and	Stored To Date (D+E)	Complete (F/C)		Finish (C-F)
\$ 1,210 \$ 1,210 \$ \$ 1,210 100.0%			63	3,650	s	3,650	8	1	8	3,650	100.0%	ક્ક	•
\$ 598,540   \$ 588,540   \$ -   \$ 598,540   100.0%			↔	1,210	€	1,210	မှာ	1	€Э	1,210	100.0%	မာ	1
## 132,340 \$ 132,340 \$ - \$ 132,340 100.0%  \$ 57,180 \$ 57,180 \$ 57,180 \$ - \$ 57,180 100.0%  \$ 57,180 \$ 57,180 \$ 57,180 \$ - \$ 57,180 100.0%  \$ 5 27,190 \$ 27,190 \$ - \$ 57,190 100.0%  \$ 5 27,190 \$ 26,630 \$ - \$ 57,190 100.0%  \$ 5 26,630 \$ 26,630 \$ - \$ 57,180 100.0%  \$ 5 26,630 \$ 26,630 \$ - \$ 57,190 100.0%  \$ 5 26,630 \$ 26,630 \$ - \$ 57,190 100.0%  \$ 5 26,630 \$ 26,630 \$ - \$ 57,190 100.0%  \$ 5 28,660 \$ 28,660 \$ - \$ 57,180 100.0%  \$ 5 28,660 \$ 28,660 \$ - \$ 57,180 100.0%  \$ 5 28,660 \$ 28,660 \$ - \$ 57,180 100.0%  \$ 5 28,760 \$ 28,760 \$	1 := 1	ty	G	598,540	69	598,540	69	1	<del>G</del>	598,540	100.0%	G	•
S	95			0		THE REAL PROPERTY.							
\$ 132,340       \$ 132,340       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 132,340       \$ 100,0%         \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 132,370       100,0%         \$ 135,270       \$ 10,200       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 100,0%       \$ 10,00%         \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 100,0%       \$ 100,0%         \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 100,0%       \$ 100,0%         \$ 36,780       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,030 </td <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>and the same of th</td>	2			2			1000						and the same of th
\$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 57,180       \$ 135,270       \$ 100.0%         \$ 135,270       \$ 135,270       \$ - 5,260       \$ - 5,260       \$ - 5,260       100.0%         \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 100.0%         \$ 386,780       \$ 396,780       \$ 100.0%       \$ 28,660       \$ 100.0%         \$ 14,690       \$ 14,690       \$ 14,690       \$ 14,690       \$ 14,690       \$ 14,690         \$ 28,660       \$ 344,330       \$ 344,330       \$ 344,330       \$ 100.0%         \$ 14,690       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 100.0%         \$ 28,760       \$ 28,660       \$ 28,660       \$ 100.0%         \$ 28,760       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 100.0%         \$ 13,430       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760       \$ 100.0%         \$ 13,430       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760       \$ 100.0%         \$ 13,430       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760       \$ 100.0%         \$ 13,430       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760         \$ 13,430       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760         \$ 13,430       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760       \$ 28,760         \$ 13,430       <			↔	132,340	69	132,340	↔	1	69	132,340	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 135,270       \$ 135,270       \$ 135,270       \$ 135,270       \$ 135,270       \$ 100.0%         \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 271,980       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       100.0%         \$ 271,980       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,630       \$ 100.0%         \$ 28,780       \$ 396,780       \$ 396,780       \$ 26,630       \$ 26,030       \$ 26,			↔	57,180	€>	57,180	↔	la I	↔	57,180	100.0%	↔	1
S			↔	135,270	↔	135,270	↔	.a•	↔	135,270	100.0%	↔	t
S	2		↔	6,260	↔	6,260	↔	ı	↔	6,260	100.0%	क	ı
S			↔	271,980	↔	271,980	↔		↔	271,980	100.0%	↔	ı
S			क	19,200	↔	19,200	↔	1	↔	19,200	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 396,780       \$ 396,780       \$ -       \$ 396,780       100.0%         \$ 78,260       \$ 78,260       \$ -       \$ 78,260       100.0%         \$ 14,690       \$ 14,690       \$ -       \$ 78,260       100.0%         \$ 28,660       \$ 28,660       \$ -       \$ 28,660       100.0%         \$ 344,330       \$ 344,330       \$ -       \$ 344,330       100.0%         \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ -       \$ 344,330       100.0%         \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ -       \$ 344,330       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 34,00       100.0%         \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ -       \$ 34,00       100.0%         \$ 134,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 34,00       100.0%         \$ 22,070       \$ 282,760       \$ -       \$ 34,00       100.0%         \$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       \$ -       \$ 34,00       100.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 36,00       100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 36,20       100.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 34,20       \$ 36,20       \$ 36,20       \$ 36,20         \$ 31,990	>	Valls	↔	26,630	↔	26,630	↔	ı	₩	26,630	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 78,260       \$ 78,260       \$ 78,260       \$ 78,260       100.0%         \$ 14,690       \$ 14,690       \$ -       \$ 14,690       100.0%         \$ 344,330       \$ 28,660       \$ -       \$ 28,660       100.0%         \$ 344,330       \$ 344,330       \$ -       \$ 344,330       100.0%         \$ 344,330       \$ 1,550       \$ 78,580       \$ -       \$ 344,330       100.0%         \$ 78,580       \$ 78,580       \$ -       \$ 344,30       100.0%       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 100.0%       100.0%       100.0%         \$ 13,400       \$ 282,760       \$ -       \$ 100.0%       100.0%       100.0%       100.0%         \$ 13,410       \$ 282,760       \$ -       \$ 34,80       \$ -       \$ 34,80       100.0%       <			↔	396,780	↔	396,780	↔	Di	↔	396,780	100.0%	↔	•
\$ 14,690       \$ 14,690       \$ -       \$ 14,690       100.0%         \$ 28,660       \$ 28,660       \$ -       \$ 28,660       100.0%         \$ 344,330       \$ 344,330       \$ -       \$ 344,330       100.0%         \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ -       \$ 344,330       100.0%         \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ -       \$ 14,550       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 133,130       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 282,760       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 133,130       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 282,760       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 282,760       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 34,80       20.0%         \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070         \$ 38,510       \$ 34,20       \$ 28,510       \$ 28,510       \$ 20.0%         \$ 28,620       \$ 28,600       \$ 28,600       \$ 28,600       \$ 28,600         \$ 34,20       \$ 34,20       \$ 28,600       \$ 28,600       \$ 28,600			↔	78,260	↔	78,260	↔	10	€	78,260	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 28,660       \$ 28,660       \$ 28,660       \$ 28,660       \$ 344,330       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,00.0%         \$ 282,760       \$ 282,60       \$ 282,60       \$ 282,6			↔	14,690	↔	14,690	↔	я	↔	14,690	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 344,330       \$ 344,330       \$ 344,330       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,00.0%         \$ 78,580       \$ 78,580       \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ 100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ 100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ 222,070       \$ 220,070       \$ 220,070       \$ 220,070       \$ 220,070       \$ 220,070       \$ 200,0%         \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 220,070       \$ 220,070       \$ 200,0% </td <td>'n</td> <td></td> <td>မှ</td> <td>28,660</td> <td>↔</td> <td>28,660</td> <td>↔</td> <td>31</td> <td>↔</td> <td>28,660</td> <td>100.0%</td> <td>↔</td> <td>ı</td>	'n		မှ	28,660	↔	28,660	↔	31	↔	28,660	100.0%	↔	ı
\$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       \$ 1,550       1,550			မာ	344,330	↔	344,330	↔	1	₩	344,330	100.0%	↔	•
\$ 78,580       \$ 78,580       \$ -       \$ 78,580       100.0%         \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ -       \$ 282,760       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 282,760       100.0%         \$ 17,410       \$ 34,80       \$ -       \$ 133,130       100.0%         \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       100.0%         \$ 38,510       \$ -       \$ 38,510       100.0%         \$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 8,605       \$ 5.0%       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 100.0%         \$ 8,250       \$ 8,250       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 39,220       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880         \$ 53,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,880       \$ 5,8			မှ	1,550	↔	1,550	↔	ı	↔	1,550	100.0%	↔	•
\$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ 282,760       \$ 100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 133,130       100.0%         \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ -       \$ 133,130       100.0%         \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       100.0%         \$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 6,030       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 100.0%         \$ 8,250       \$ 8,250       \$ 8,250       100.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 5,880         \$ 63,930       \$ 60,737       \$ 60,737       \$ 50.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ -       \$ 39,220       100.0%         \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,20         \$ 36,130       \$ -       \$ 36,130       \$ 60,737       \$ 39,20			↔	78,580	↔	78,580	↔	•	↔	78,580	100.0%	↔	
\$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ 133,130       \$ 100.0%         \$ 17,410       \$ 3,480       \$ -       \$ 3,480       20.070         \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       100.0%         \$ 38,510       \$ 22,070       100.0%         \$ 38,510       \$ 22,070       100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 8,605       \$ 6,030       100.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 138,790       100.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       100.0%         \$ 58,820       \$ 8,250       \$ 5,880       95.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990         \$ 63,930       \$ 60,737       \$ 60,737       100.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 60,737			↔	282,760	↔	282,760	↔	1	↔	282,760	100.0%	↔	•
\$ 17,410       \$ 3,480       \$ -       \$ 3,480       20.0%         \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 0.00%         \$ 38,510       \$ 22,070       \$ 0.00%         \$ 38,510       \$ 22,070       \$ 0.00%         \$ 34,420       \$ 6,030       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 0.00%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 0.00%         \$ 58,820       \$ 8,250       \$ 8,250       \$ 0.00%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 39,220         \$ 63,930       \$ 60,737       \$ 0.00%         \$ 36,130       \$ 0.00%			↔	133,130	↔	133,130	↔	1	↔	133,130	100.0%	↔	ı
\$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 22,070       \$ 6,030       \$ -       \$ 38,510       100.0%         \$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       \$ -       \$ 38,510       100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 6,030       \$ -       \$ 8,605       100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 8,605       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ -       \$ 46,620       100.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ -       \$ 138,790       100.0%         \$ 58,820       \$ 138,790       \$ 55,880       \$ 55,880       95.0%         \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 55,880       95.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 60,737       \$ 50,0%       \$ 50,0%			↔	17,410	↔	3,480	↔	t	↔	3,480	20.0%	↔	13,930
\$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       \$ 38,510       100.0%         \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 100.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 100.0%         \$ 8,250       \$ 8,250       \$ 55,880       \$ 55,880       95.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 56,737       \$ 50,0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 50,0%       \$ 50,0%       \$ 50,0%			↔	22,070	↔	22,070	↔	t	↔	22,070	100.0%	↔	
\$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 6,030       \$ 100.0%         \$ 34,420       \$ 8,605       \$ -       \$ 8,605       \$ 25.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 46,620       \$ 100.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ -       \$ 46,620       \$ 100.0%         \$ 8,250       \$ 138,790       \$ 5,880       \$ 55,880       \$ 55,880       \$ 50.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 50.0%         \$ 63,930       \$ 60,737       \$ 50.0%       \$ 50.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 60.737       \$ 50.0%			↔	38,510	↔	38,510	↔	1	↔	38,510	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 34,420       \$ 8,605       \$ -       \$ 8,605       25.0%         \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ -       \$ 46,620       100.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ -       \$ 46,620       100.0%         \$ 8,250       \$ 138,790       \$ 100.0%       100.0%         \$ 58,820       \$ 55,880       \$ 55,880       95.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220         \$ 63,930       \$ 60,737       \$ 50.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 100.0%			↔	6,030	↔	6,030	↔	31	↔	6,030	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 46,620       \$ 6,620       \$ 6,620       \$ 100.0%         \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 100.0%         \$ 58,820       \$ 55,880       \$ 55,880       \$ 55,880       \$ 50.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 60,737       \$ 50.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 100.0%       \$ 100.0%			↔	34,420	↔	8,605	↔	216	↔	8,605	25.0%	↔	25,815
\$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 138,790       \$ 100.0%         \$ 8,250       \$ 8,250       \$ 5,880       \$ 55,880       \$ 55,880       \$ 50.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220         \$ 63,930       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 100.0%			↔	46,620	↔	46,620	↔	ť	↔	46,620	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 8,250       \$ 8,250       \$ -       \$ 8,250       100.0%         \$ 58,820       \$ 55,880       \$ -       \$ 55,880       95.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ -       \$ 31,990       100.0%         \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 50,737       \$ 50,0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       100.0%	뜻	ng	↔	138,790	↔	138,790	↔	r	69	138,790	100.0%	↔	1
\$ 58,820       \$ 55,880       \$ -       \$ 55,880       95.0%         \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ -       \$ 31,990       100.0%         \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ -       \$ 39,220       100.0%         \$ 63,930       \$ 60,737       \$ 60,737       95.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 100.0%			↔	8,250	↔	8,250	↔	а	↔	8,250	100.0%	↔	ı
\$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 31,990       \$ 0.00.0%         \$ 39,220       \$ 39,220       \$ 100.0%         \$ 63,930       \$ 60,737       \$ 50,737       \$ 50.0%         \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,130       \$ 36,00%			↔	58,820	↔	55,880	↔	1	₩	25,880	95.0%	↔	2,940
\$ 39,220 \$ 39,220 \$ - \$ 39,220 100.0%   \$ 63,930 \$ 60,737 \$ - \$ 60,737 95.0%   \$ 36,130 \$ 36,130 \$ - \$ 36,130			↔	31,990	↔	31,990	↔	r	↔	31,990	100.0%	↔	ı
\$ 63,930     \$ 60,737     \$     -     \$ 60,737     95.0%       \$ 36,130     \$ 36,130     \$ 36,130     100.0%			↔	39,220	↔	39,220	↔	r	↔	39,220	100.0%	↔	t
36,130   \$ 36,130   \$ -   \$ 36,130   100.0%		ing	↔	63,930	↔	60,737	↔	1	↔	60,737	95.0%	↔	3,193
			↔	36,130	↔	36,130	↔	1	↔	36,130	100.0%	↔	ı

$\overline{}$	_=		-	1		1	_			-		_ 1		-	1	1	1				1	1	1	-	í	1	ſ	1	1	-	:	-			_				_
Ŧ	Balance to	Finish (C-F)		1	'	7,845	8,450	ı	t		1	5,240	1		•	1	1	1	•	1	ŧ	ı	1	•	•	1	t	1	1	1	ı	•	•	ı	3,340	•	1	1	1
	Ba			₩.	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	↔	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	မှာ	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	₩
9	%	Complete (F/C)		100.0%	100.0%	92.0%	45.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.06	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	85.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
ш	Total Completed	and Stored To Date	(D+E)	4,540	114,460	149,135	006'9	3,950	10,700	4,360	2,010	47,140	2,600	1,720	2,300	30,380	38,110	66,350	55,150	63,410	17,270	12,020	1,070	17,380	4,200	6,530	32,700	19,810	43,950	94,020	46,580	2,670	16,990	510	18,950	10,610	2,190	15,560	5,580
	Tota	and		မ	↔	₩	↔	₩	€	<del>S</del>	\$	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	क	↔	↔	မှ	ક્ક	↔	↔	↔	↔	<del>S</del>	↔	↔	↔	€
Ш		This Period		4,540		7,850	ı			1	ı	1	1	ı	1	15,190	1,900	3,315	2,760	1	860	009	1	1	•	ı	1,630	1	-	•	E .	1	ı		2,230	t	ı	ı	-
	MPLE	This		€	↔	€>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	<del>S</del>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	₩	₩	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	€>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	မှာ	မှာ	€
D	WORK COMPLETED	Previous Applications		ı	114,460	141,285	006'9	3,950	10,700	4,360	2,010	47,140	2,600	1,720	2,300	15,190	36,210	63,035	52,390	63,410	16,410	11,420	1,070	17,380	4,200	6,530	31,070	19,810	43,950	94,020	46,580	2,670	16,990	510	16,720	10,610	2,190	15,560	5,580
	>	Pre		<del>()</del>	↔	€	€	€	↔	↔	₩	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	₩	₩	↔	↔	€>	↔	↔	€>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	₩	↔	€>	↔	€
၁		Schedule of Values	$\dashv$	4,540	114,460	156,980	15,350	3,950	10,700	4,360	2,010			1,720	2,300	30,380	38,110	66,350	55,150						-	_		-		020	46,580	2,670		510	22,290			15,560	
	,	Sct /		↔	ક્ક	ક્ક	8	မာ	↔	↔	မှာ	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	<del>()</del>	<del>()</del>	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	↔	မှာ
В		Description		Epoxy Wall/Floor Finish	Aluminum Silicate Coating	Painting	Architectual Specialties	Verticle Turbine Pumps	Horizontal Split-Case Double Suction Pumps	Horizontal End Suction Pumps	Chemical Transfer Pumps	Pressure Membrane Filtration System	Compressed Air Equipment	Positive Displacement Air Blowers	HDPE Storage Tank	Floc Stub-In to Building	30" Floc Header To Primary Feed	36" PMF To Strainers	36" PMF Strainers To Membranes	DR System	Back Wash Recovery Feed Piping	Disch Piping from Backwash Pumps	Backwash Pump Suction Piping	Backwash Recovery Pumps	CIPF Piping To Membrane Racks	CIPR Piping From Membranes	12" Recirc HDPE Piping	4" Recirc Piping	16" & 8" RFD HDPE Piping	30" Filter HDPE Piping	12" RFS HDPE Piping	Irrigation Pump	PW Stub-In to Membrane Bldg	Sump Pump Piping	Air Backwash Piping To Membranes	1" Alum Air Piping	Tank Overflows Cleaning Chemicals	CIPF & CIPR Sheet MC-34	Water Softner
4		Item No.		8.30	8.31	8.32	8.33	8.34	8.35	8.36	8.37	8.38	8.39	8.40	8.41	8.42	8.43	8.44	8.45	8.46	8.47	8.48	8.49	8.50	8.51	8.52	8.53	8.54	8.55	8.56	8.57	8.58	8.59	8.60	8.61	8.62	8.63	8.64	8.65

ATTACHMENT A

⋖	В		O	۵		Ш	_	F	9		I
				MO	R CON	WORK COMPLETED	Total	al Completed	%		Balance to
Item No.	Description	Sche Va	Schedule of Values	Previous Applications	us	This Period	<u>p</u>	and Stored To Date (D+E)	Complete (F/C)	í 	Finish (C-F)
88	OID Chemical Dining	<i>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</i>	2 260		2 260	1	69	2.260	100.0%	မာ	1
8 67	CIP Chem Tank Piping	69	7.280		-	1 69	€>	7,280	100.0%	မာ	1
898	Submersible Sewage Pumps	မာ	18,730		-	1	69	18,730	100.0%	မာ	1
8.69	Self-Priming Non-Clog Pumps	မာ	32,650	33	1	·	ક્ક	32,650	100.0%	ક્ક	•
8.70	DWV SS PVC 40	49	6,420		6,420	1	မာ	6,420	100.0%	မှာ	1
8.71	Plumbing Fixtures	8	5,080		5,080		မာ	5,080	100.0%	क	ı
8.72	Dom Water	မာ	6,300		6,300		မှာ	6,300	100.0%	ક્ક	1
8.73	Pipe Insulation	69	5,900	8	1		49	•	%0.0	↔	5,900
8.74	HVAC System		206,910	;	186,220	10,350	€	196,570	92.0%	↔	10,340
8.0	M'brane Treatment & Admin Bldg.	\$ 3,8	3,838,000	\$ 3,69	3,699,782	\$ 51,225	49	3,751,007	97.7%	49	86,993
9.0	Plate Settler Facility										
		L								L	
9.1	Excavation/Backfill	↔	7,850		_	ı € <del>&gt;</del>	မှာ	7,850	100.0%	क	t
9.2	Structural/Metals	↔	31,550	Э	31,550 \$	ا <del>دی</del>	↔	31,550	100.0%	↔	1
9.3	Painting	69	13,330			1	↔	13,330	100.0%	မာ	1
9.4	Plate Settler System	49	68,610		68,610	1	ક્ક	68,610	100.0%	မှာ	ı
9.5	BW Vertical Floc Equipment	69	54,530		54,530	1	↔	54,530	100.0%	ઝ	ı
9.6	Sludge Draw-Off Piping	↔	1,370			1	ક્ક	1,370	100.0%	↔	1
9.7	12" Influent Floc Piping	€>	3,090	ω		ا ج	↔	3,090	100.0%	↔	1
9.8	BW Return Piping	↔	3,560			1	ક્ક	3,560	100.0%	↔	1
9.9	BW Floc/Settler Basin Conc		117,570	~	17,570	1	4	117,570	100.0%	€>	1
0 6	Plate Settler Facility	69	301.460	\$ 30.	301.460	- -	G	301.460	100.0%	es.	•
					╁						
10.0	Chemical Feed Facility										
10.1	  Excavation/Backfill	ь	5.660		5.660	9	မ	5.660	100.0%	ь	1
10.2	Chem Feed Facility Concrete		159.820		159.820	40	69	159,820	100.0%	မာ	ľ
10.3	Masonry	₩	31,540	33	_	6	↔	31,540	100.0%	₩	1
10.4	Structural/Metals	↔	85,660				↔	85,660	100.0%	↔	
10.5	Wood Blocking/Fascia	↔	1,970		1,970   \$		↔	1,970	100.0%	↔	•
10.6	Building Insulation	↔	1,040		_			1	%0:0	ᢢ	1,040
10.7	Standing Seam Metal Roof	↔	16,800		3,360   3	13,440	- 1	16,800	100.0%	↔	

4	В	O	_		ш	Н	9		Ŧ
				VORK CO	WORK COMPLETED	Total Completed	%		Balance to
Item No.	Description	Schedule of Values	App	Previous Applications	This Period	and Stored To Date (D+E)	Complete (F/C)		Finish (C-F)
10.8	Sealants	\$ 3,070	₩	'	- \$	€	%0.0	↔	3,070
10.9	Doors/Hdwe	\$ 10,700	69	10,700	₽	\$ 10,700	100.0%	↔	•
10.10	Sheet Rock/Accoustic Ceiling	\$ 6,320			·	ا د	%0.0	ક્ક	6,320
10.11	Painting	\$ 34,330			\$ 12,020	\$ 12,020	35.0%	မှ	22,310
10.12	Architectural Specities	\$ 890		E	€	٠ ج	%0.0	↔	890
10.13	Chemical Feed Systems	\$ 148,880	69	119,100	\$ 14,890	\$ 133,990	%0.06	↔	14,890
10.14	CIO2 Generator System	\$ 1,700	1	1,700	·	\$ 1,700	100.0%	↔	1
10.15	HDPE Storage Tank	\$ 176,830	_	176,830	٠ <del>د</del>	\$ 176,830	100.0%	↔	1
10.16	Drain Piping @ Chem Storage	\$ 16,240		16,240	·	\$ 16,240	100.0%	↔	1
10.17	Tank Vents		-	2,150	ا <del>دہ</del>		100.0%	↔	1
10.18	Tank Overflow		-	2,270	ı <del>ده</del>		100.0%	↔	1
10.19	Chem Fill Piping		_	4,610	1 <del>69</del>		100.0%	ક્ક	1
10.20	Feed Piping TO Chem Bldg	\$ 4,070	_	3,660	\$ 410		100.0%	↔	1
10.21	Sodium Hypochlorite Feed Piping	\$ 2,500	_	2,250	\$ 250	\$ 2,500	100.0%	↔	ı
10.22	LAS Feed Piping		€	2,250	\$ 250		100.0%	ઝ	1
10.23	Fluorosilicic Feed Piping	\$ 2,500	_	2,250			100.0%	↔	ı
10.24	PAC Feed Piping	\$ 2,740	€	2,470	\$ 270	\$ 2,740	100.0%	↔	ı
10.25	Hose Pumps			72,730	ι &	\$ 72,730	%0.06	↔	8,080
10.26	Pipe Insulation	\$ 19,400	-		·	₽	%0.0	€9	19,400
			$\dashv$						
10.0	Chemical Feed Facility	\$ 825,000	4	707,220	\$ 41,780	\$ 749,000	%8.06	4	76,000
11.0	Clearwell								
			L						
11.1	Excavation/Backfill	\$ 36,160	€>	36,160	ı <del>دی</del>	\$ 36,160	100.0%	ઝ	1
11.2	16" Clearwell Influent Piping			7,950	ا <del>دی</del>		100.0%	↔	ı
11.3	30" Clearwell Influent Piping	\$ 24,930	€	24,930	ا <del>دی</del>	\$ 24,930	100.0%	မှာ	
11.4	36" Clearwell Effluent Piping			23,290	ı <del>د</del>		100.0%	↔	1
11.5	Concrete Storage tank	\$ 857,920		857,920	ı <del>У</del>	٣	100.0%	↔	1
11.6	12" Overflow Piping	_	-	11,680	ı <del>У</del>	_		မှာ	1
11.7	12" Drain Piping	5		5,500	ı ↔	\$ 5,500	100.0%	ક્ક	9
27.8	Clearwell Splash Pad Concrete	\$ 6,570	-	ı	ı ↔	<del>У</del>	%0:0	49	6,570
11.0	Clearwell	\$ 974.000	S	967,430	- -	\$ 967,430	99.3%	8	6,570
			1				-		,

⋖	В	O	٥	Ш	L	9		I
			WORKC	WORK COMPLETED	Total Completed	% р	_	Balance to
Item No.	Description	Schedule of Values	Previous   Applications	This Period	and Stored To Date (D+E)	Cor		Finish (C-F)
12.0	High Service Pump Station							The state of the s
12.1	Excavation/Backfill	\$ 38,180	\$ 38,180	↔	क	100.0%		1
12.2	HSPS Concrete	\$ 154,380	\$ 146,664	↔	8		_	1
12.3	Masonry	\$ 17,910		€>	₩			ı
12.4	Structural/Metals	\$ 34,200		ຕາ	€ <del>S</del>	100.0%		t
12.5	Wood Blocking/Fascia	\$ 1,110		\$ 1,110		0 100.0%		•
12.6	Building Insulation			€9	ا ج	%0.0	↔	7,300
12.7	Standing Seam Metal Roof	\$ 7,430	ا ج	ı € <del>&gt;</del>	ا ج	%0.0	↔	7,430
12.8	Sealants			€	ر ج	%0.0	↔	1,050
12.9	Doors/Hdwe	\$ 7,220		_	1,440	.0 19.9%		5,780
12.10	Glass & Glazing	\$ 3,360		ı ↔	ı <del>СЭ</del>	%0.0	↔	3,360
12.11	Sheet Rock/Accoustic Ceiling	\$ 14,210	-	€9	ا ج	%0:0	↔	14,210
12.12	Painting	\$ 9,030		ι <del>છ</del>	ا د	%0.0	↔	9,030
12.13	Architectural Specialties	\$ 180		ı <del>СР</del>		%0.0	↔	180
12.14			↔			0 100.0%		8
12.15		\$ 310,110	က		(1)			•
12.16	18" Piping to Pump Cans		\$ 90,180	↔	↔	0 100.0%		ı
12.17	HSPS Discharge Piping	21	↔		\$ 21	0 100.0%		t
12.18	Drain Piping	\$ 4,730	-	-	\$ 4,730	100.0%	$\overline{}$	•
					•	4	+	07007
12.0	High Service Pump Station	\$ 950,000	\$ 626,534	\$ 2/3,000	901,060	94.9%	A	48,340
13.0	Storage Building							
13.1	Excavation/Backfill	\$ 410	_		€	0 100.0%		1
13.9	Pole Barn Concrete		_	-	€	0 100.0%		1
13.2	Masonry		_	\$ 9,130		100.0%		1
13.3	Structural/Metals		_	ı \$Э	ا د	%0.0	₩	1,860
13.4	Wood Blocking/Fascia				· •Э	%0:0	₩	1,930
13.5	Standing Seam Metal Roof	\$ 4,850	↔	€	€	%0.0	↔	4,850
13.6	Sealants		_	+ <del>+</del>	, ⇔	%0:0	↔	300
13.7	Painting	\$ 11,360	_	€	۱ <del>دی</del>	%0:0	₩	11,360

<	<b>m</b>		ပ		D		Е		<b>L</b>	<u>ာ</u>		=
					WORK COMPLETED	MPL	ETED	10L	Total Completed	%		Balance to
Item No.	Description	<u> </u>	Schedule of Values	Ap	Previous Applications	보	This Period	a	and Stored To Date (D+E)	Complete (F/C)	í 	Finish (C-F)
13.8	Architectural Specialties	49	110	မာ	1	4	•	မှာ	1	%0.0	ક્ક	110
		6	42,000	4		4	22 500	U	22 590	52 50/L	y	20 410
13.0	Storage Building	A	43,000	B	•	9	44,330	9	44,000	0.5.0 /0	•	70,110
14.0	Electrical/Instrumentation	THE REAL PROPERTY.								The state of the		
		L										
	** Equipment **	-000-s00										
14.1	Switchgear	₩	1,267,100	↔	1,267,100	↔		↔	1,267,100	100.0%	↔	1
14.2	Light Fixtures	↔	106,120	↔	106,120	↔	1	↔	106,120	100.0%	↔	ı
14.3	Cable Tray	↔	11,030	↔	11,030	↔	ľ	↔	11,030	100.0%	↔	1
14.4	Manholes	↔	27,420	↔	27,420	↔	1	↔	27,420	100.0%	↔	•
14.5	Switchgear Installation	↔	189,560	↔	170,610	↔	9,470	↔	180,080	95.0%	↔	9,480
14.6	Light Fixture Installation	ઝ	39,900	↔	39,900	↔	•	↔	39,900	100.0%	↔	1
	** Site Work **											
14.7	U/G Conduit Rough-In	69	542,940	↔	515,790	↔	1	↔	515,790	95.0%	↔	27,150
14.8	Wiring/Cable	↔	77,610	↔	7,760	↔	62,090	ᡐ	69,850	%0.06	↔	7,760
14.9	Manhole Installation	↔	111,800	↔	111,800	↔	1	↔	111,800	100.0%	↔	
	** Floc Basins **											
14.10	Conduit Rough-In	↔	4,820	ᡐ	4,820	↔	ı	↔	4,820	100.0%	↔	1
14.11	Wiring/Cable	↔	1,520	↔	1,520	↔		↔	1,520	100.0%	↔	1
	** Membrane/Admin Bldg **											
14.12	Under Slab Conduit Rough-In	↔	311,990	↔	311,990	↔	ı	↔	311,990	100.0%	↔	1
14.13	Interior Conduit Rough-In	↔	123,110	↔	116,960	↔	1	↔	116,960	95.0%	↔	6,150
14.14	Wiring/Cable	↔	62,700	↔	59,570	↔	1	↔	59,570	95.0%	↔	3,130
14.15	Cable Tray Installation	ઝ	62,870	↔	62,870	↔		↔	62,870	100.0%	↔	1
14.16		↔	31,350	↔	31,350	↔	•	↔	31,350	100.0%	↔	•
	** Plate/Settler Basins **											
14.17	Conduit Rough-In	↔	2,140	↔	2,140	↔	1	↔	2,140	100.0%	↔	•
14.18	Wiring/Cable	↔	1,220	↔	1,220	↔	ı	↔	1,220	100.0%	↔	1
	** Chem Feed Bldg **											
14.19	Under Slab Conduit Rough-In	↔	50,160	↔	50,160	↔	•	↔	50,160	100.0%	↔	ı
14.20	Interior Conduit Rough-In	↔	4,590	↔	460	↔	1	↔	460	10.0%	↔	4,130
14.21	Wiring/Cable	↔	7,140	↔	1	↔	•	↔	1	%0.0	↔	7,140
,	** High Service Pump Station **			4		1		1	0			
14.22	Under Slab Conduit Rough-In	₩	43,840	↔	43,840	↔	ı	₩	43,840	100.0%	₩	ı
14.23	Interior Conduit Rough-In	↔	3,570	↔	,	↔	715	↔	715	20.0%	↔	2,855



July 1, 2015

Ms. Deborah Gernes TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO. 17 3812 Eck Lane Austin, Texas 78734

RE:

Pay Estimate – Excel Construction Services, LLC

Flintrock Lift Station "A" Expansion

Dear Ms. Gernes,

We have reviewed the enclosed pay estimate and find everything to be in order. We therefore recommend payment as indicated below:

PAY ESTIMATE NO. 7	
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 879,400.00
CHANGE ORDERS:	\$ 49,713.00
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$ 929,113.00
TOTAL WORK COMPLETED / MATERIALS ON-HAND:	\$ 816,455.00
LESS RETAINAGE @ 10%	\$ 81,645.50
TOTAL DUE:	\$ 734,809.50
LESS PREVIOUS AMOUNT PAID:	\$ 610,159.50
TOTAL BALANCE DUE THIS ESTIMATE:	\$ 124,650.00

Please review the enclosed pay estimate. If you should have any questions please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Michael Bevilaqua, E.I.T.

RCE Job # 6014-281

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

WCID # 17 Flintrock Lift Station "A" Expansion

> Application No.: Application Period:

pplication Period: thru June 30, 2015

River City Engineering 3801 South 1st Street Austin, TX 78704 Will Pena, P.E. Via: ENGINEER Excel Construction Services, LLC Leander, Texas 78646 From: CONTRACTOR PO Box 2260 Matt Cannon Austin, TX 78734 3812 Eck Lane Debbie Gernes WCID #17 To: OWNER

## APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANC	CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY				1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	₩	879,400.00
APPRO	APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS				2. NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS	₩	49,713.00
No.	Date Approved		Additions	Deductions	3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE	ક્ર	929,113.00
-	1/30/2015	ક્ર	16,055.00			22	
7	3/4/2015	↔	33,658.00		4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	₩	816,455.00
		<u> </u>			5. RETAINAGE @ 10%	s	81,645.50
					6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE	ક્ક	734,809.50
					7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS	ક્ક	610,159.50
_					8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION	₩	124,650.00
	TOTALS	↔	49,713.00	о 6	9. BALANCE TO FINISH	€>	112,658.00
					(Not Including Retainage)		-
	Net Change by CO	€	49,713.00				
FINO	BACTOR'S CEBTIFICATION	<u> </u>					\$2. \$4.
	CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:	÷					
The und	The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's	the b	est of the Contra	ctor's			
knowled for Paver	knowledge, information and belief, the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documen	COVE	ered by this Applic	Cation			
that all a	that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which	racto	ir for Work for whi	ich ich	<b>PAYMENT OF</b> 1\$ 124 650 00	IS RECOMMENDED	MMENDED
previous	previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received	ed an	d payments recei	ived			
from the	from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.	hown	herein is now du	e	River City Engineering		6
×					By: M. 12	Date: O	Date: o 7/06/2015

A3-2

Date:

Date:

WCID #17 By:

**WCID #17** 

Date:

Excel Construction Services, LLC By:

By:

## WCID #17 - Flintrock Lift Station "A" Expansion

## CONTRACTOR'S PROGRESS ESTIMATE

Application No.:

5/30/2015
Application Date:

Item No.	Item No.   Description of Work		Scheduled	Work Completed	)om	oleted	Materials	Total Completed Percent	eted P	ercent	B	Balance To
			Value	From Previous		This	Remaining	And Stored		Complete		Finish
				Estimate		Period	In Storage	To Date		(%)		
<b>1</b>	Mobilization, Bonds, & Insurance	\$	40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$	1	9	\$ 40,000.00	00.0	100%	<del>S</del>	•
2	Materials Testing	ક્ક	4,500.00	\$ 4,000.00	€9	500.00	69	\$ 4,500.00	0.00	100%	\$	•
က	Mulch Sock	ક્ર	3,237.50	\$ 3,237.50	8		، ج	\$ 3,237.50	7.50	100%	\$	1
4	Rock Berm	43	1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00	8		- ج	\$ 1,050.00	00.0	100%	\$	•
2	Tree Protection	ક્ક	297.50	\$ 297.50	8	-	₩	\$ 297	297.50	100%	↔	•
9	Construction Entrance	ક્ર	1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$	,	ا چ	1,000.00	00.0	100%	\$	•
_	Trench and Excavation Safety	ક્ક	20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	8	-	€	\$ 20,000.00	00.0	100%	<del>ss</del>	ŧ.
ω	Revegetation	↔	1,500.00	₩	↔	•	- ج	es-	ı	%0	€	1,500.00
თ	FRP Wetwell/Valve Vault	ક્ક	147,815.00	\$ 147,815.00	8	-	. ↔	\$ 147,815.00	5.00	100%	\$	1
10	Piping/Valves	ક્ક	20,000.00	\$ 18,500.00	8	-		\$ 18,500.00	00.0	93%	↔	1,500.00
11	Pumps	↔	55,000.00	\$ 54,000.00	\$	1	٠ <del>د</del>	\$ 54,000.00	00.0	%86	₩	1,000.00
12	Yard Piping	↔	75,000.00	\$ 74,000.00	↔	1	٠ ج	\$ 74,000.00	00.0	%66	₩	1,000.00
13	Site Improvements	8	50,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	<b>⊕</b>	22,000.00	٠ چ	\$ 48,000.00	00.0	%96	ક્ક	2,000.00
14	Concrete Structure	ક્ર	180,000.00	\$ 180,000.00	<b>⊕</b>	•	٠ <del>ده</del>	\$ 180,000.00	00.0	100%	s	,
15	Electrical	↔	200,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$	112,000.00	٠ <del>د</del>	\$ 192,000.00	00.0	%96	\$	8,000.00
16	II&C	ક્ક	80,000.00	· •Э	ક્ર	•	ا ج	ક	,	%0	\$	80,000.00
17		↔		€	\$	•	٠ <del>ده</del>	\$		#DIV/0i	\$	
18		↔	•	ا چ	€9	-	€	ક્ક	-	#DIV/0!	ક્ક	1
		ક	-	\$	ક્ર	-	- ج	\$	-	#DIV/0!	<del>63</del>	•
	1					-						
	ORIGINAL CONTRACT TOTALS	ક્ક	879,400.00	\$ 649,900.00		\$ 134,500.00	\$	\$ 784,400.00	0 0	%68	↔	95,000.00

					CHANGE ORDERS	ORDE	RS						
_	CHANGE ORDER #1	€>	16,055.00	es	16,055.00	\$	,	\$	\$	16,055.00	1	8	ı
2	CHANGE ORDER #2	ક	33,658.00	es.	12,000.00	s	4,000.00	-	\$	16,000.00	0.4753699	8	17,658.00
က		G		s	= 1	\$	•	-	8	•	#DIV/0i	\$	ŧ
4		\$	•	s	•	\$	1	\$	ક્ક	-	#DIV/0i	\$	-
	CHANGE ORDER TOTALS	ક્ર	49,713.00	↔	28,055.00	s	4,000.00	ا ج	ક્ક	32,055.00	0.6448	\$ 17	17,658.00

### CONTRACT SUMMARY

			)			1 7 17 (141								1
ORIGINAL CONTRACT TOTAL	ક્ક	879,400.00	8	\$ 649,900.00   \$ 134,500.00   \$	\$ 13	4,500.00	क	•	\$	784,400.00	89,	\$   %68	95,000.00	
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL	ક્ક	49,713.00	क	28,055.00	↔	4,000.00	မှာ	ı	क	32,055.00   \$	ľ	\$	17,658.00	

\$ 816,455.00 \$ 0.88 \$ 112,658.00 \$ 929,113.00 | \$ 677,955.00 | \$ 138,500.00 | \$ W REVISED CONTRACT TOTALS

### CASEY DEVELOPMENT, LTD. 814 Arion Pkwy, Suite 200 San Antonio, TX 78216 Phone - 210-829-8999

Project:	Tacara: 24" Waterline Oversizing	_	
Invoice No. Date:	1023233 7/7/2015	_	
Engineering Fees - Bur	Y	Contract	<u>Previous</u>
Site Plan Correction Pr	ер	10,250.00	10,250.00
Site Plan Correction Ap	pprovals	8,000.00	8,470.00
SWPPP		1,200.00	1,200.00

		-	34
Total Billing	41,450.00	25,106.48	1,520.00

Total due to Casey Development, Ltd.

**Site Related Construction Phase Services** 

Reimbursables/Reproductions

Final Site Observation/As-Build Corrections

Total

1,520.00

1,520.00

1,520.00

Current

Please remit payment to: Casey Development, Ltd. 814 Arion Parkway, Suite 200 San Antonio, TX 78216

**Project Meetings** 

Payment is due upon receipt of invoice.

**CONTACT: Greg Gibson** Ph. 210-829-8999 x207 ggibson@caseydev.com

WCID#17 Approval

3,000.00

12,000.00

7,000.00

41,450.00

-

3,705.00

1,481.48

25,106.48

Date

<sup>\*</sup> Copy of related Bury invoice attached.

### BURY

Mr. Greg Gibson Casey Development, Ltd. 814 Arion Parkway, Suite 200 San Antonio, TX 78216

Date: 07/10/15

Invoice #: 1023233

Professional Services through June 26, 2015

Project: R011037910002 Tacara WL Improvements, Austin - Casey
Development

			Approved		Total	Less	Current
Phase		Fee	Contract	Percent	Invoiced	Previously	Invoice
No.	Description	Basis	Amount	Complete	To-Date	Billed	Amount
04	Site Plan Correction Prep	Lump Sum	10,250.00	100.00 %	10,250.00	10,250.00	0.00
05	Site Plan Correction Approvals	Hourly	8,000.00	N/A	8,470.00	8,470.00	0.00
12	SWPPP	Lump Sum	1,200.00	100.00 %	1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00
14	Project Meetings	Hourly	3,000.00	N/A	3,705.00	3,705.00	0.00
16	Site Related Construction Phase Services	Lump Sum	12,000.00	12.67 %	1,520.00	0.00	1,520.00
17	Final Site Observation/As-Built Correcti	Hourly	7,000.00	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00
89	Reimbursables/Reproductions	Reimb	0.00	N/A	1,481.48	1,481.48	0.00
	Subto	tai	41,450.00		26,626.48	25,106.48	1,520.00
				Tot	ai this Invoice	1	\$1,520.00

### **Outstanding Invoices**

Number	Date	Balance
1023233	7/10/2015	1,520.00
Total		1.520.00

To:

Board of Directors,

Travis County WC&ID No. 17

From:

Ken Heroy, P. E.

Jones - Heroy & Associates, Inc.

Subject:

Serene Hills Defined Area;

Project status report for period ending July 8, 2015;

JHA No. 0152-001.

We are pleased to present the following update on projects currently underway for the Defined Area:

### Mansions at Lakeway Apartments – W/WW (JHA No. 0152-008) C.C. Carlton Industries, Inc. (88% Complete):

The Board approved Pay Estimate Nos. 4 and 5 at the June 18, 2015 meeting. No further pay estimates have been received to date.

### <u>Serene Hills Phase 2W – W/WW/D/S (JHA No. 0152-011) Central Road & Utility, Ltd. (81% Complete):</u>

The Board approved Pay Estimate Nos. 4 and 5, and Change Order No. 1 at the May 21, 2015 meeting. We have received Pay Estimate No. 6 for \$166,260.15 and request approval.

S:\SJC- Projects\0152 Serene Hills\-001 General\Reports to Board\2015\SereneHillsDA July2015.docx

### Serene Hills Defined Area (SHDA) of Travis Cu, WCID No. 17 Bond Reimbursibles Summary July 6, 2015

		Board								Future 70%						
D		Contract	Est / Actual					Total	Total Est. Eligible	Potential Bond					Estimated	
righti	Board Plan	Approval	Const'h Start	_		Amount	Percent	Bo		Reimb. Amount	Interest	Total Potential	2	t Bond	Completion	
	Approval Date	Date	Date	1.015	Amount (1)	Competed	Complete	A	Amount (2)	(5)	(- VTS (4 57e)	Keino.	10 Date (4)	Issue	Date	Status
					CUR	CURRENT/UNREIMBURSED PROJECTS	IBURSED P.	ROJEC	LIS							
Subdivision Improvements																
Serene Hills - Phases I A & IB (JCE)	11/17/2007		9/2/200X	n/a	\$ 1,514,438	\$ 1,504,438	100.0%	s,	1,377,555 \$	96H,2N9	\$ 96,429	\$ 1,060,717	7		8/11/2011	Completed
Serene Hills - Phs 1A & 1B (Earthwork) (8)					\$ 2,395,113	\$ 2,395,113	100,0%	85	1,040,440 \$	72K,30K	: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$ 728,308	25		X/12/2011	Completed
Serune Hills - Phase 2E	12/1/2011		3/1/2012	29	\$ 973,942	\$ 973,942	100,0%	S	504,465 \$	353,125	\$ 35,313	\$ 388,438	25		12/20/2012	Completed
HEB Wastewater Line	3/11/2011		W/10/2011	10/10	\$ 1,168,136	\$ 1.168,136	100.0%	s	1,093,470 \$	765,429	5 76.543	\$ 841,972	ŗ.		6/30/2012	Completed
Office. Westernater English Mann	1102/1/21		V10017	200	2911621 3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	100 0%	Ų	3 199056	665 463	C. 646 S.46		9		1/17/2011	Completed
Offisile wastewater Police Mani	1107(177)		2102/1/2		CO112C1 -	Colling 1	200000	9 6	4 700 340	Charleton .	05-00				0102010	Complete
Serene Hills - Phase 3E, 3Wa, 3Wb	3/14/2013	10/17/2013	11/14/2013	132	3,171,659	\$ 3,171,639	_	ю	2,607,249 \$	1,x25,074	182,507	ri M	_		5/30/2014	Completed
Screne Hills - Phase 3E, 3Wa, 3Wb (Earthwork) (8)	3/14/2013	11/21/2013	9/12/2013	n/a	\$ 723,159	\$ 723,159	100,0%	sa	312,921 \$	219,045	not pub bid	\$ 219,045	24		5/30/2014	Completed
Serene Hills - Phase 2E LS Pump Addition	future					*	0.0%	s	\$	*		3	1			
Serene Hills - Phase 2W		11/20/2014	17972015	72	\$ 2,497,295	\$ 2,022,993	81.0%	59	1,667,840 \$	1,167,488	\$ 116,749	\$ 1,284,237	7			
Serene Hills - Phase 4	future			20							S					
Non Starte Family:																
Mansions at Lakeway Apartments		9/18/2014	9/18/2014 10/15/2014	n/a	\$ 3,075,000	\$ 2,718,730	NN.4%	s	1,756,230 \$	1,229,361	\$ 122,936	762,235,1	7			
Bee Creek																
Durhman Development (Comm next to West Rim)																
Central Facilities (5)																
SH Phase IA&B 12-in water line	11/17/2007		SCHOOL STATE	1/3	\$ 338,130	\$ 338,130	100,00%	S	338,130 \$	338,130	\$ 33,813	\$ 371,943	3			
Impact Fee Credit (Irrig & Pond Site) (6)								ss	2,907,000 \$	2,907,600	290,700	3,197,700	0 S 2,11x,880	1		
Impact Fee Credit (Disposal Tract) (7)								S	1,832,809 \$	1,832,809	S 183,281	\$ 2,016,090	0 \$ 1,335,914	_		
Impact Fees for Western Rim Aprs				208.5				w	3,502,800 \$	3,502,800	350,280	3,853,080	0			
Impact Fees (u.\$4200 ea., check #2241			1/29/2014	46	\$ 205,800		100,00%	vs	205,800 \$	205,800	\$ 20,580	\$ 226,380				
W & WW Line Relocation Agreement		6/17/2015			\$ 231,182			s	231,1K2 S	231,182	\$ 23,118	254,300	0			
Ort. B. darb. Conse																
THE RESIDENCE COSTS				2 343	2000			v	115 605 €	115 605	095 11	137.761				
WQ Fond 3 Site (Fit 15 piat, 101 402)				10717	acto			,	6 CARCII	Carrett	11 mm	,				
WQ Pond 4 Site (Ph 2E Plat)				3.48	acres			99	176,046 \$	176,046	\$ 17,605	S 193,651				
					4				*****	•			4			
Tree & Topographic Survey					\$ 132,625			^	5,15,00	•	15,203	4	n			
Operating Expenses					\$ 73,157			so	73,157	.,	7,316	<b>5</b>	S	-		
								•	10.422	1	1 643	2000	200 001			

SUBTOTAL OF CURRENT PROJECTS				
Water, Wastewater & Drainage	291   \$	291 S 17,605,018 S		16,337,464
Engineering/Pennitting/Testing Reimbursibles (Estimate)			Ц	
TOTAL PROJECT REIMBURSEMENT (CURRENT & PROJECTED)				
BOND REIMBURSEMENT TOTALS				
Total Water, Wastewater & Drainage				
Total Engineering				

s	17,227,044 \$	s	\$ 160,059,1	S	19,032,037	S	19,032,037 \$ 3,592,001
s,	2,584,057 5	14	258.406 3	м	2,842,462		
5	19,811,100	5	1, 9/18, 196	m	21,874,499		
10.	Total Bond Projects	ects					
ESI	Estimated Bond Bank	Bank					

Notes:

(1) Total Contract Amount is for water, wastewater and drainage facilities where applicable, including change orders to date.

(2) This is the estimated total cliable amount for reimbursement, subject to TCEO review and approval.

(3) This is total slightle amount tess Developer's 30's stare.

(4) Does not include developer engineering (and its interes) or contingency.

(5) As defined in UDCA, as Amended (not TCEQ rules)

(6) As defined in UDCA, as Amended (not TCEQ rules)

(6) Credit for 92.5 ac tract will be for \$2,907,000 or 187 LUEs, whichever is more.

Total Impact fee cre

315 Total Impact fee credits:

Pond - \$37,212.75

Gas/Electric - \$72,225

APPL	APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT	FOR PAYMENT			Page 1 of 4
0.1	TO: Serenc Hills, Ltd.	PROJECT:	Serene Hills Phase 2W, Paving, Drainage Water Wastewater Bresion	APP	APPLICATION NUMBER: 6
			Control, and Detention/Water Quality Improvements		PERIOD TO: 5/29/2015 PERIOD TO: 5/29/2015 PROJECT NO:
VIA	VIA: Longaro & Clarke				CONTRACT DATE:
	3839 Ree Cave Road #150 Austin, TX 78746				PO NUMBER
	ol./o/ ary turners			The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of their	ertifies that to the best of their
FROM	FROM: Central Road and Utility, Ltd.			knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this	clief the work covered by this
	8760A Research Blvd. #192			Application for Payment has b	Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with
	Austin, Texas 78758		,	the Contract Documents, that a	the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payments
CONT	CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection	PAYMENT	ion	were issued and payments received from the current paymont shown herein is now due.	were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current paymont shown herein is now due.
with th	with the Contract. Continuation Sheet is attached.	Itached.		CONTRACTOR'S RISPIRESENTATIVE:	ATIVE: SIDS//IT
-	Original Contract Sum		\$0 477 0AE 00	State of THEXAS	Contra of TRAVIS
+ CI	Net Change by Change Orders		\$20,250.00	worn to best	e me
က	Contract Sum to Date		\$2,497,295.00	This 28th Day of	MOM
4	Total Complete & Stored to Date	•	\$2,022,992.50	My Commisssion Expires : 69	05  2018   No
· 16	Retainage:				September 05, 2018
	A. 10% of Completed Work	1	\$202,299.25	OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:	
9	Total Earned less Retainage	•	\$1,820,693.25	BY: \$166,260.15	5 DATR: 6-8-15
~ α	Less Previous Certificates for Payment	nent	\$1,654,433.10)	DESIGN ENGINEER: Homeway & Clarke	S Clarke
		•		BY:	DATE: 6/4/2017
6	Balance to Finish, plus Retainage.	:	\$676,601.75		
CHANG	CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY				
*	Date Approved	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	Amount Certified	s 166.260.15
-	5-5-15	\$20,250			
TOTALS	8	\$0.00	\$0.00		Approved by:
NETC	NET CHANGES by Change Order	ı	\$20.250		ravis county well no. 17
			001,001		

RHZ

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to nearest dollar. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply. CONTINUATION SHEET
APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,
containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached.

APPLICATION DATE: 05/29/15

APPLICATION NUMBER:

ITEM					SC	SCHEDULED	PREV	PREVIOUSLY	COMPLE	COMPLETED THIS	WORK	WORK COMPLETED	%	BALANCE	10%
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QTV	TIND	UNIT		VALUE	λΠο	PRICE	νLO	PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL		TO FINISH	RETAINAGE
	Street Improvements														
-	Street Mobilization	1.00	S.J	\$ 15,000.00	00.00	\$15,000.00	00'0	\$0.00	1.00	\$15,000.00	1.00	\$15,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$1,500.00
7	Subgrade Preparation	15018.00	SY	649	2.00	\$30,036.00	0.00	\$0.00	15018.00	\$30,036.00	15018.00	\$30,036.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$3,003.60
m	8" Flexible Base, 1' Beynnd Back of Curb	15018.00	SY	٧.	7.50	\$112,635.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$112,635.00	\$0.00
77	I.S. Type D HMAC	12138.00	SY	S	9.50	\$115,311.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	20.00	00.0	\$0.00	0.00%	\$115,311.00	\$0.00
S	6" Curb and Gutter	8538.00	1.5	S	10.00	\$85,380.00	00'0	\$0.00	00.0	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$85,380.00	\$0.00
9	Street Name/Ston Sign Bars	3.00	EA	\$ 60	00.009	\$1,800.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	\$0.00	00.0	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
1	Embank Othery Area to Grade	1.00	L.S.	\$ 90.500.00	00.0	\$90,500.00	0.60	\$54,300,00	0.20	\$18,100.00	0.80	\$72,400.00	80.00%	\$18,100.00	\$7,240.0n
oc	Topsoil, Revegetation, and Temporary	1.00	រ	\$ 28,000.00	00.00	\$28,000.00	0.00	80.00	00.0	\$0.00	0.00	20.00	%00.0	\$28,000.00	\$0.00
0	imgallon	1180.00	Ľ.	;- -	17.00	543,660.00	1028.00	\$38.036.00	000	20.00	1028.00	\$38,036.00	87.12%	\$5,624.00	\$3,803.60
	Lity Stack Kock Wall Relaining System		i			\$522,322.00							ji.		
	Charles Crubbing Everyagion and							- 10 -							
	Embankment														
_	Mobilization for Clearing, Grubbing,	1.00	LS	\$ 10,500.00	00.00	\$10,500.00	1.00	\$10,500.00	0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$10,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$1,050.00
	Excation and Embankment within LOC						-	-			,	1		6	00000
7	Strip and Stockpile Topsoil for area within LOC	00:1	S.	\$ 19,000.00	0.00	\$19,000,00	8.	S19,000.00	00.00	\$0.00	00.1	219,000.00	%00°001	30.0g	00.005.16
m	Clearing and Guthbing within BOW LOC	5.06	AC	\$ 2,800	2,800.00	\$14,168.00	90.9	\$14,168.00	0.00	20.00	90.5	\$14,168.00	100.00%	20.00	\$1.416.80
₽	Clearing and Grubbing outside of ROW	8.02	AC	\$ 2,800	2,800.00	\$22,456.00	8.02	\$22,456.00	0.00	20.00	8.02	\$22,456.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$2,245.60
	LOC, including Pond, Lot Fill Area, and														
٧.	Excavation and Embankment within ROW	5.06	AC	\$ 11,500.00	00.0	858,190.00	5.06	\$58,190.00	00.00	80.00	2.06	\$58,190.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$5,819,00
	207														1
ç	Excavation and Embankment outside ROW	8.02	AC	\$ 12,500.00		\$100,250.00	8.02	\$100,250.00	00.00	20.00	8.02	\$100,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$10,025.00
	Utility Easements														
						\$224,564.00									
	Drainage Improvements													1	
_	Mobilization for Drainage, Water,	1.00	S	\$ 13,000.00	00.00	\$13,000.00	1.00	\$13,000.00	00.0	\$0.00	1.00	\$13,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$1,300.00
,	Wastewater and Pond Improvements					1		1	6	6	1	00 100 170	20000	00 00	64 702 70
7	18" RCP, Class III	147.00	3	<b>19</b>	41.00	547,027.00	1147.00	\$47,027.00	00.0	20.00	1147.00	N1.120,144	1(//).002%	20.05	30,106,10
m		875.00	۲	<b>~</b>	53.00	\$46,375.00	875.00	\$46,375.00	0.00	\$0.00	875.00	\$46,375.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$4,637.50
	24" RCP, Class III														
4	20 DC 0111	1169.00	<u>:</u>	s,	68.00	\$79,492.00	1169.00	\$79,492.00	00.0	\$0.00	1169.00	879,492.00	100.00%	20.00	\$7,949.20
v	20 KC 1, C 4855 111	608.00	-1-	S	93.00	\$56.544.00	608.00	\$56.544.00	00:00	\$0.00	608.00	\$56,544.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$5,654.40
į	36" RCP, Class III														

CONTINUATION SHEET

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are stated to nearest dollar. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 6
APPLICATION DATE: 05/29/15
PERIOD TO: 05/29/15

			-				PREV	PREVIOUSLY	COMPL	COMPLETED THIS					
ITEN						SCHEDULED	COM	COMPLETED	PE	PERIOD	WORK C	WORK COMPLETED	*	BALANCE	%01
Š.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	VTQ	LIND	PRICE	. u	VALUE	QTY	PRICE	OTY	PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL		TO FINISH	RETAINAGE
0		00'99	LS	2	135.00	\$8,910.00	99.00	\$8,910.00	0.00		66.00	\$8,910.00	%00.00 <b>1</b>	20.00	00.1982
7	42" RCP, Class III	466.00	ä	×	92.00	\$26,562.00	466.00	\$26,562.00	00.00	\$0.00	466.00	\$26,562.00	%00.001	\$0.00	\$2,656.20
æ	48" RCP, Class III	26.00	E	30.4.00	4,000.00	\$104,000.00	26.00	\$104,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	26.00	\$104,000.00	%00'001	\$0.00	\$10,400.00
5	10' Type 1 Inlets	3.00	E	\$ 2,9	2,950.00	\$8.850.00	3.00	\$8,850.00	00'0	\$0.00	3.00	\$8,850.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$885.00
2	4-Sided Area Inkt	4463.00			8	\$4 463 00	4463.00	\$4 463 00	000	00 05	4463.00	\$4.463.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$446.30
:	Trench Safety											0000	200 001	50	
=	8' x 8' Storm Sewer Box MH, 17' Deep	8.			24,500.00	\$24,500.00	00:1	\$24,500.00	0.00	30.00	3.	\$24.500.00	00.00%	00.06	ń
12	7' x 7' Storm Sewer Box MH, 7' Deep	3.00			00.000.6	29,000.00	8.	29,000.00	000	\$0.00	3.	29,000.00	100.00%	00.00	
5	6' x 6' Storm Sewer Box Mil, 9' Deep	00:1	₹	\$ 7,5(	7,500.00	\$7,500.00	8.	\$7,500.00	00.0	80.08	06:1	\$7,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	
7	C. v. C. Crosses Canada Boy Mil 6: 7: Porce	5.00	EA.	5 4,7	4,750.00	\$23,750.00	5.00	\$23,750.00	00.00	\$0.00	2.00	\$23,750.00	100.00%	20.00	\$2,375.00
15	3 X 3 Storm Sewer Box Mill, 0-7 Leap	1.00	EA	\$ 4,10	4,100.00	\$4,100.00	0.1	\$4,100.00	00.0	\$0.00	1.00	\$4,100.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$410.00
91	4' x 4' Storm Sewer Box MH, 6' Deep	2.00	Æ	\$ 4,50	4,500.00	29,000.00	2.00	\$9,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	2.00	\$9,000.00	100.00%	20.00	\$900.00
17	5' Diameter Drap MH, 8'-10' Deep	5.00	¥	3,10	3,100.00	\$15,500.00	5.00	\$15,500.00	0.00	\$0.00	5.00	\$15,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$1,550.00
9	4' Diameter Manhole **, 4'-5' Deep	00.			3 000 00	63 000 00	5	63 000 00	S C	9	9	00 000 13	%00 001	20 00	00 0625
3	4' Diameter Drop Manhole, 7' Deep									3	3	0000	200 001		
<u> </u>	4' Diameter Oron Manhole, 10' Deen	00.1	¥.	4,20	4,200.00	24,200,00	3.	24,200.00	9.0	00.00	3.	\$4,200.00	100.00%	30.00	
						\$496,673.00									
-	Water Improvements	3.00	Z.	5 1,20	1,200.00	\$3,600.00	3.00	\$3,600.00	0.00	\$0.00	3.00	\$3,600.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$360.00
6	Wet Connection	4244.00	1	4		\$127.320.00	4244.00	\$127.320.00	00.0	\$0.00	4244.00	\$127,320.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$12,732.00
m	8" Water Line, C900 DR 14	8,00				\$10,800.00	8.00	\$10,800.00	0.00	\$0.00	8:00	\$10,800.00	100.00%	\$0.00	
	6" Gate Valve and Box														
4	a. Care Value and Box	7.00	<u> </u>	06°1 <b>5</b>	0.000.00	\$13,300.00	7.00	\$13,300.00	00.0	\$0.00	7.00	\$13,300.00	100.00%	20.00	51,330,00
٠,		8.00	EA	\$ 4,00	4,000.00	\$32,000.00	8.00	\$32,000.00	0.00	20.00	8.00	\$32,000.00	100,00%	\$0.00	\$3,200.00
9	5 1/4" Fire Hydrant, including 6" D.I. Lead Single Water Service	15.00	EA	S 1,30	1,300.00	\$19,500.00	15.00	\$19,500.00	0.00	\$0.00	15.00	\$19,500.00	100.00%	20.00	\$1,950.00
												9	ĵ		

containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are stated to nearest dollar. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply. CONTINUATION SHEET
APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 6
APPLICATION DATE: 05/29/15
PERIOD TO: 05/29/15

ITEM					SCHEDILED		PREVIOUSLY	COMPLE	COMPLETED THIS	WORK	WORK COMPLETED	*	BALANCE	10%
CZ	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	VTO	TIMIL	HINI	WALTE	ş				TOTAL	TOTAL	:	TO FINISH	DETAINAGE
		5		PRICE	VALUE	OLY	PRICE	OTY	PRICE	OTY VIO	PRICE		O FINANCIA	
7		28.00	EA	W	0 \$46,200.00			00.00	\$0.00	28.00	\$46,200.00	100.00%	80.00	\$4,620.00
œ	Unable Water Service	4244.00	ڐ	00'1	0 \$4,244.00	00 4244.00	\$4,244,00	00.0	\$0.00	4244.00	\$4,244.00.	100.00%	20.00	\$424.40
	Trench Safety													
٥		1.00	EA	3,300.00	0 \$3,300.00	00.1	\$3,300.00	00.00	\$0,00	1.00	\$3,300.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$330.00
	Sampling Station					-								
					\$260,264.00	0								
-	Wastewater Improvements	20	i.	37 00	47 030 00	100	67 010 00	5	00 00	100 00	00 010 02	100 00%	00.00	\$703.00
•	8" WWL, 0-8; SDR 26 PVC	20.02		9				O.O.	11(1,116)	20,00	00.000	2000		
7		923.00	נ	\$ 38.00	0 \$35,074.00	923,00	\$35,074.00	0.00	\$0.00	923.00	\$35,074.00	100.00%	SO.DO	\$3,507.40
	8" WWL, 8-10', SDR 26 PVC													
m	774 / 475 - 1 0 1 21211 20	2825.00	5	\$ 40.00	0 \$113,000.00	00 2825.00	\$113,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	2825.00	\$113,000.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$11,300.00
7	W W I., 10-12, SIJK 20 I'VC	00 566	-	63 63	611 610 00	00 111	00010113	6	0000	222.00	C11 810 00	100 00%	00 03	00 181 17
,	8" WWL, 12-14", SDR 26 PVC	00.627		4			DA.Y.10,114.	no'n	011,114	77.C.7.7	DV:210,114	BC AVITANT		)
v.		1.00	EA	\$ 4,400.00	\$4,400.00	1.00	\$4,400.00	00.0	20.00	1.00	\$4,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$440.00
	4' Dinmeter Manhole, 0-8' Deep												1	
æ		26.00	EA	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 140,400.00	26.00	\$140,400.00	0.00	20.00	26.00	\$140,400.00	100.00%	20.00	\$14,040,00
7	* Diameter Mannoie, 10-12 Deep	200	¥:	6 6400,000	00 000 013	00.0	613 900 00	000	00 03	2 00	\$12,800.00	100 00%	20.00	\$1.280.00
	4' Diameter Manhale 12-14' Deem	7.00		4			314,6UU.M	0.00	DV:04	7.00	212,000,00	200		
cc		15.00	EA	\$ 900.00	0 813,500.00	15.00	\$13,500.00	00.0	\$0.00	15.00	\$13,500.00	100.00%	20.00	\$1,350.00
	Single Wastewater Service													
0		28.00	EA	\$ 1,350.00	0 837,800,00	28.00	\$37,800.00	00.0	\$0.00	28.00	\$37,800.00	100.00%	20.00	\$3,780.00
	Double Wastewater Service							•						
01		4161.00	Ë	S 1.00	34,161.00	4161.00	\$4,161.00	00.0	\$0.00	4161.00	\$4,161.00	100.00%	20.00	\$416.10
	Trench Safety									•		i		
	Pond Improvements				\$379,984.00	2								
-	Detention/Water Quality Pond #1,	1.00	I.S	\$ 130,500.00	\$130,500.00	08.0	\$104,400.00	0.15	\$19,575.00	0.95	\$123,975.00	92.00%	\$6,525.00	\$12,397.50
	Excluding Excavation/Embankment,													
	Access Drives Weiss Inclination Control													
	Outlet Structure Deep Bubble Describe												<del>1,11</del>	
	Systems, Drain Lines						•							
7	Detention/Water Quality Pond #2.	1.00	51	\$ 145,150.00	\$145,150.00	08.0	\$116 120 00	0.15	05 227 165	56.0	\$137.892.50	95.00%	\$7,257.50	\$13,789,25
	Excluding Excavation/Embankment.													
	Including Gabions, Type II Driveways,													
	Access Drives, Weirs, Infiltration Systems,													
	Outlet Structures, Rock Rubble, Retaining										<del>7.111</del>			
	Systems, Drain Lines													
	Eroslon Control Improvements	_			\$275,650,00	9	Acceptanting to the second		arvertendar					

CONTINUATION SHEET
APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT,

containing Contractor's signed Certification, is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are stated to nearest dollar. Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 6
APPLICATION DATE: 05/29/15
PERIOD TO: 05/29/15

ITEM					SCHEDULED		PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED	COMPL	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	WORK	WORK COMPLETED	*	BALANCE	10%
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	QTV	FIND	UNIT	VALUE	5	PRICE	YIIO	PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL		TO FINISH	RETAINAGE
-		6227.00	ä	S	0 \$12,454.00	Ľ	L	0.00	20.00		\$12,454.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$1,245,40
71	Silt Fence Installation	2430.00	3	3.00	0 87,290.00	2430.00	\$7.290.00	0.00	00'08	2430.00	\$7.290.00	100.00%	20.00	\$729.00
	Tree Protection Fence	15856.00		S	M	_			80.00		\$23,784.00	100.00%	20.00	×
7	Orange Safety Fence along LOC	29.00	EA	\$ 85.00	52,465.00	0.00	80.00	0.00	20.00	00.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,465.00	\$0.00
۰,	Inlet Protection	1.00	Ð	\$ 1,400.00	00.000.00	1.00	\$1,400.00	0.00	\$0.00	00:1	\$1,400.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$140,00
vc	Stabilized Construction Entrance	38815.00	SY	\$ 1.00	538,815.00	00.0	80.00	0.00	00:00	00:00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$38,815.00	\$0.00
r-	Restoration/Revegetation Outside of ROW Restoration/Revegetation, Including Areas	10472.00	5	\$ 1.25	5 \$13,090.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	80.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,090.00	\$0.00
90	E NOW	20.00	ت	\$ 37.00	3740.00	20.00	\$740.00	0.00	20.00	20.00	\$740.00	100.00%	20.00	\$74.00
	Rock Berms  Dry Utilitles Improvements  Mobilization for PEC Electrical	1.00	য	\$ 2,500.00	\$100,038.00	1.00	\$2,500.00	0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$2,500.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$250.00
۲۱	Improvements	71.00	ā	\$ 1,800.00	\$127,800.00	35.00	\$63,000.00	30.00	\$54,000.00	65.00	\$117,000.00	91.55%	\$10,800.00	\$11,700.00
m	PEC Electric Improvements	71.00	EA	\$ 750.00	\$53,250.00	00'0	20.00	35.00	\$26,250.00	35.00	\$26,250.00	49.30%	\$27,000.00	52,625.00
•.	TXG Gas Improvements				\$183,550.00									
-	7 0	1.00	1.5	\$ 32,500.00	\$32,500.00	8.1	\$32,500.00	0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$32,500.00	100.00%	80.00	\$3,250.00
-	гаутел and Performance Bonds Warranty Bonds	1.00	য়	\$ 1,500.00	\$1,590.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	\$0.00	00:00	80.00	0.00%	\$1,500.00	20.00
- 40	Change Order #1 #57 Gravel for Infiltration Trench	900.00	Ę	\$ 22.50	\$20,250.00	00.006	\$20,250.00	0.00	\$0.00	900.00	\$20,250.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$2,025.00
	TOTALS		Ī		\$2,497,295.00		\$1,838,259.00		\$184,733.50		\$2,022,992.50	81.0%	\$474,302.50	\$197,795.65

#### CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

Project: Serene Hills Phase 2W - Street, Drainage, Water, and Wastewater, Erosion Control, and

Detention/Water Quality Improvements

Job No.: CRU1424- Pay App 6

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from Serene Hills, Ltd. (maker of check) in the sum of \$166,260.15, payable to Central Road and Utility, Ltd. (payee or payees of check) and when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property of Serene Hills, Ltd.owner) located in Lakeway, Texas (location) to the following extent: Street, Drainage, Water, and Wastewater, Erosion Control, and Detention/Water Quality Improvements (job description).

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to <u>Serene Hills</u>, <u>Ltd.</u> (person with whom signer contracted) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

Date: May 28, 2015

Central Road and Utility, Ltd.(Company name)

By (Signature)

Manager Title

STATE OF TEXAS

§

**COUNTY OF TRAVIS** 

8

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 28th day of May, 2015, by <u>Jay M. George</u> (name), <u>Manager</u> (job title) of <u>Central Road and Utility</u>, <u>Ltd.</u> (company name).

JULIANNA GONZALEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
September 05, 2018

OTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

8055566v.I

#### UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT

Project: Serene Hills Phase 2W - Street, Drainage, Water, and Wastewater, Erosion Control, and

Detention/Water Quality Improvements

Job No.: <u>CRU1424- Pay App 4</u>

The signer of this document has been paid and has received a progress payment in the sum of \$281,203.65 for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to Serene Hills, Ltd. (person with whom signer contracted) on the (Owner) located at Lakeway, Texas (location) to the following extent: Street, Drainage, Water, and Wastewater, Erosion Control, and Detention/Water Quality Improvements (job description). The signer therefore waives and releases any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute, any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the above referenced project to the following extent:

This release covers a progress payment for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished to the property or to Serene Hills, Ltd. (person with whom signer contracted) as indicated in the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s), except for unpaid retention, pending modifications and changes, or other items furnished.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials, equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project in regard to the attached statement(s) or progress payment request(s).

Date: May 28, 2015

Central Road and Utility, Ltd. (Company name)

By:

Manager (Title

STATE OF TEXAS

§ §

(Signature)

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 28th of May 2015, by Jay. M George (name), the Manager (job title) of Central Road and Utility, Ltd. (company name).

> JULIANNA GONZALEZ Notary Public, State of Texas My Commission Expires September 05, 2018

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

## **Invoices Presented for Payment**

July 16, 2015

	River	City	Engine	eering
--	-------	------	--------	--------

General Fund		Descri	otion					Amount
INV 2015-6049 INV 2015-6052 INV 2015-6053 INV 2015-6054 INV 2015-6055 INV 2015-6056 INV 2015-6060 INV 2015-6061 INV 2015-6062	WW Flin Ste Eck Flin RR Plai Wa	cellaneous Services VTP TCEQ Permit Reitrock Lift Station "A" Einer Tank Fill Valve Reitane WTP Backwasitrock Road Utilities 620 to Steiner 24" Win Review ter Line Improvement eway Regional Efflue	Expar eplac h Imp L Plan	nsion ement provements - 2015		<sup>-</sup> ank	***	725.00 1,225.00 1,770.00 600.00 11,935.00 1,530.00 875.00 1,275.00 660.00 4,917.50
		Engine	ering	- Genera	Proje	cts Fund	\$	25,512.50
Capital Projects Fund								
INV 2015-6050 INV 2015-6051 INV 2015-6017	Mai	trock WWTP Expansi nsfield Water Treatme nsfield WTP Off-Site U	nt Pl				\$	34,350.00 16,152.25
		Engine	eerin	g - Captia	l Proje	cts Fund	\$	50,502.25
			Tota	ıl Enginee	ring		\$	76,014.75
Lloyd Gosselink, et al								
,		Professional Fees	Ad	justments	Clien	t Expenses		Total
Inv 97465350 - General Legal Fees	\$	3,299.00	\$	-	\$	2.00	\$	3,301.00
Board memo/meetings	\$	887.50						
Ongoing Projects & Easement Review	\$	507.50						
File / Case Management	\$	55.00						
Other Legal Research or Legislative Issues		817.00						
Mansfield WTP - Archer Western	\$	804.00						
Flintrock Road Line Relocation	\$	228.00						
Inv 97465351 - Serene Hills	\$	2,783.00	\$	_	\$	_	\$	2,783.00
Inv 97465352 - Travis Vista	\$	92.00	\$	-	\$	_	\$	92.00
Inv 97465268 - Legislative Consulting-84th		1,149.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,149.00
MARKET AND THE PARTY OF THE PAR	1000		Tota	al Legal			\$	7,325.00

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

River City Engineering 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

> TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17 Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734

Invoice number

2015-6049

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-12 MISC SERVICES

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - MISC:

**PROFESSIONAL FEES** 

Project Manager Graduate Engineer

	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
	4.00	150.00	600.00
	1.25	100.00	125.00
PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	5.25		725.00

Invoice total

725.00

Approved by:

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

River City Engineering 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17

Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734 Invoice number

2015-6052

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-282 WWTP TCEQ PERMIT

**RENEWAL** 

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

**PROFESSIONAL FEES** 

Project Manager Graduate Engineer

	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
	4.00	150.00	600.00
	6.25	100.00	625.00
PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	10.25	-	1 225 00

Invoice total

1,225.00

Approved by:

Patrick A. Lackey, P.E.

**Project Manager** 

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

River City Engineering 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17

Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734 Invoice number

2015-6053

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-281 FLINTROCK LIFT STATION A

**EXPANSION** 

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PROFESSIONAL FEES				
	_	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Principal	_	4.00	180.00	720.00
Project Manager		0.50	150.00	75.00
Graduate Engineer		9.75	100.00	975.00
	PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	14.25		1,770.00

Invoice total 1,

1,770.00

Approved by:

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

**River City Engineering** 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

> TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17 **Deborah Gernes**

3812 Eck Lane

Austin, TX 78734

Invoice number

2015-6054

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-292 STEINER TANK FILL VALVE REPLACEMENT

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

**PROFESSIONAL FEES** 

**Project Manager** 

Billed		
Amount	Rate	Hours
600.00	150.00	4.00

Invoice total

600.00

Approved by:

# Civil, Environmental & Consulting

River City Engineering 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17

Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734 Invoice number

2015-6055

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-294 ECK LANE WTP BACKWASH

**IMPRVT** 

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PROFESSIONAL FEES				
	_	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Project Manager	_	8.50	150.00	1,275.00
Graduate Engineer		29.25	100.00	2,925.00
Design Technician		91.00	85.00	7,735.00
	PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	128.75		11,935.00

Invoice total

11,935.00

Approved by:

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

River City Engineering 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

> TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17 Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734

Invoice number

2015-6056

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-301 FLINTROCK RD UTILITIES

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

**PROFESSIONAL FEES** 

Design Technician

		Billed
Hours	Rate	Amount
18.00	85.00	1,530.00

Invoice total

1,530.00

Approved by:

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

River City Engineering 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17 Deborah Gernes

3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734 Invoice number

2015-6057

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-302 RR620 TO STEINER 24" WL

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PROFESSIONAL FEES				
	_	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Project Manager	_	2.50	150.00	375.00
Graduate Engineer		5.00	100.00	500.00
	PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	7.50		875.00

Invoice total

875.00

Approved by:

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

River City Engineering 1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

> TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17 Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734

Invoice number

2015-6060

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-94A PLAN REVIEW

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:

**PROFESSIONAL FEES** 

Project Manager

Billed			
Amount	Rate	Hours	_
1,275.00	150.00	8.50	

Invoice total

1,275.00

Approved by:

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

**River City Engineering** 

1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17

Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734 Invoice number

2015-6061

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-305 WATER LINE IMPROVEMENT

PLAN (2015)

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

#### **PROFESSIONAL FEES**

		Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Principal	-	2.00	180.00	360.00
Project Manager		2.00	150.00	300.00
	PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	4.00		660.00

Invoice total

660.00

Approved by:

## Civil, Environmental & Consulting

**River City Engineering** 

1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17

Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734 Invoice number

2015-6062

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-308 LAKEWAY REGIONAL EFFLUENT MAIN AND STORAGE TANK

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

#### **PROFESSIONAL FEES**

		Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Principal	_	4.00	180.00	720.00
Project Manager		11.00	150.00	1,650.00
Graduate Engineer		22.50	100.00	2,250.00
Design Technician		3.50	85.00	297.50
	PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	41.00		4,917.50

Invoice total

4,917.50

Approved by:

# Civil, Environmental & Consulting

**River City Engineering** 

1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

> TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17 Deborah Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734

Invoice number Date 2015-6050 06/30/2015

Project 6014-239 FLINTROCK WWTP EXPANSION

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

		Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Principal		3.00	180.00	540.00
Project Manager		26.50	150.00	3,975.00
Registered Engineer		22.00	125.00	2,750.00
Graduate Engineer		17.00	100.00	1,700.00
Design Technician	_	231.00	85.00	19,635.00
	PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	299.50	<del></del>	28,600.00

#### CONSULTANT

	Date			Billed Amount
Winter Engineering	05/29/2015	5,000.00	1.15	5,750.00

Invoice total 34,350.00

Approved by:

#### **STATEMENT**

Statement No.:003

Date:

05/29/15

Winter Engineering 1100 Lakeway Drive, Suite #220 Austin, Texas 78734

Mr. Will Pena River City Engineering Ltd. 3801 South 1<sup>st</sup> Street Austin, Texas 78704

Re:

Travis County W.C. & I.D. No. 17

Flint Rock WWTP Expansion

**CHARGES AND CREDITS** 

**BALANCE** 

For Consulting Structural Engineering Services Rendered Through 05/31/15

Basic Services Fee:

\$ 34,000.00

Phase

% Complete

**Amount Earned** 

**Construction Documents** 

75%

\$ 25,000.00

Total Amount Earned

\$ 25,000.00

Previously Invoiced

\$ 20,000.00

Previously Paid

\$ 0.00

0.00)

\$ 25,000.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

\$ 25,000.00

Thank You,

# Civil, Environmental & Consulting

**River City Engineering** 

1011 West County Line Road New Braunfels, TX 78130 512-442-3008

> TRAVIS COUNTY WC&ID NO.17 Deborah Gemes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX 78734

Invoice number

2015-6051

Date

06/30/2015

Project 6014-266 MANSFIELD WATER TREATMENT PLANT

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PROFESSIONAL FEES				
		Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Principal		4.00	180.00	720.00
Project Manager		20.00	150.00	3,000.00
Registered Engineer		27.00	125.00	3,375.00
Graduate Engineer		7.25	100.00	725.00
Administration		5.25	45.00	236.25
	PROFESSIONAL FEES subtotal	63.50		8,056.25
CONSULTANT				
	Date	Cost Amount	Multiplier	Billed Amount
Fields and Associates Architects				
	06/11/2015	7,040.00	1.15	8,096.00

Invoice total

16,152.25

Approved by:



## **INVOICE**

Mr. William F. Pena, P.E. River City Engineering, Ltd. 3801 South First Street Austin, Texas 78704

Invoice No:

20150611 - 1675

Invoice Date: 06/11/15

Phone: (512) 327-8444 Fax: (512) 327-7998

Page No:

1

Project Number: 1675			Description:		WCID #17	7 Fli	ntcorock Wa	stev	vater
Contract Fee: \$	35,200.00	····			tal Billings To Date	F	Previously Paid		Total Amount
15% OF FEE SCHEMATIC DES CONTRACT FEE = \$		( 100%	Completed]	\$	5,280.00	\$	(5,280.00)	\$	-
20% OF FEE DESIGN DEVELO CONTRACT FEE = \$		( 100%	Completed]	\$	7,040.00	<b>\$</b>	(7,040.00)	\$	-
40% OF FEE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FEE = \$	14,080.00		Completed)	\$	7,040.00	\$	-	\$	7,040.00
5% OF FEE BIDDING & NEGOTI CONTRACT FEE = \$	ATING 1,760.00	( 0%	Completed)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	~~
20% OF FEE CONSTRUCTION A CONTRACT FEE = \$	ADMINISTRA 7,040.00		Completed)	\$	<u>-</u>	\$		\$	
DEIMOI				\$	19,360.00	\$	(12,320.00)	\$	7,040.00
KEIMBU	<u>IRSABLES</u>			\$ \$	-			\$ \$	-
<u> </u>				\$	-	\$	-	\$	•
TOTAL BILLINGS LESS PREVIOUS PA TOTAL	TO DATE: AYMENTS: AMOUNT:				19,360.00	\$	(12,320.00)	\$	7,040.00
		•						Ψ	7,040.00
***	***TOTAL	AMOUN'	T NOW DUE****	***			·	\$	7,040.00
:	STATEMEN	T REVIE\	WED BY:		CF				

PLEASE INCLUDE OUR PROJECT NUMBER WITH YOUR PAYMENT

6014-266 W



816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900 Austin, Texas 7870 l Telephone: (512) 322-5800

Facsimile: (512) 472-0532

www.lglawfirm.com

June 17, 2015

Travis County WCID #17 Attn Debbie Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX USA 78734

Invoice:

97465350

Client:

1435

Matter:

0

Billing Attorney:

LJK

#### **INVOICE SUMMARY**

For professional services and disbursements rendered through May 31, 2015:

**RE:** Travis County WCID #17

Professional Services Total Disbursements	\$ 3,299.00 \$ 2.00
TOTAL THIS INVOICE	\$ 3,301.00
Previous Balance	\$ 5,154.00
TOTAL BALANCE DUE	<u>\$ 8,455.00</u>

Travis County WCID #17 Travis County WCID #17 I.D.1435-0-LJK June 17, 2015 Invoice: 97465350

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED

Date	Atty	Description Of Services Rendered	Hours
5/01/15	JTB	Work on Legislative Report Memo for District clients.	.50
5/01/15	HEG	Compile government entity tracking report with bill analyses for T. Brewer.	.10
5/04/15	LJK	Email correspondence with D. Gernes regarding Flintrock Road line relocation issues.	.30
5/04/15	JTB	Work on Legislative Report Memo for District clients.	.60
5/05/15	LJK	Office conference with J. de la Fuente regarding Flintrock Road line relocation issues; conference call with D. Gernes and J. de la Fuente regarding same and regarding Archer Western change order.	1.30
5/05/15	JEF	Brief review of contract and confer with client regarding strategies for same; review follow up information regarding same.	.80
5/05/15	JTB	Finalize Legislative Report Memo for District clients.	.70
5/05/15	LMR	Email project worklist to Board of Directors and easement status chart to D. Gernes and L. Sandlin for review; review of emails and organization of same regarding Archer Western correspondence; case management.	.50
5/06/15	LJK	Review and edit 2015 Legislative Summary memo draft.	.20
5/06/15	JEF	Confer with client regarding change order issues and possible strategies going forward; review information from engineer.	.40
5/06/15	JTB	Finalize District Legislative Report Memo/incorporate edits from L. Kalisek.	.40
5/06/15	LMR	Review of PUC website regarding Steiner Ranch CCN application; update project memo.	.20
5/07/15	JEF	Conduct conference call with engineer and client to confirm case narrative and discuss case going forward.	.80
5/07/15	JTB	Add bills to Legislative Report as requested by L. Kalisek; final review of the bills in report to update statuses.	.20
5/07/15	LMR	Email TCEQ Notice regarding past due proceeds from Steiner Ranch \$2,230,00 bonds to D. Gernes and L. Sandlin and follow up call with L. Sandlin regarding same as requested by L. Kalisek.	.20
5/08/15	LMR	Review of LCRA April Board Agenda.	.10
5/11/15	LJK	Work on Legislative Summary memo; review timeline on Archer Western Change Order; office conference with J. de la Fuente regarding same.	.60
5/11/15	JEF	Review correspondence from engineer regarding additional change order and plan for letter to contractor.	.30
5/11/15	SPA	Research status of SB 733; email L. Kalisek regarding same.	.10
5/12/15	LJK	Review draft Board agenda and email correspondence with L. Sandlin regarding same.	.20
5/12/15	LJK	No Charge - Office conference with S. Albright, D. Klein, and L. Ruiz regarding project status.	.40
5/12/15	JTB	Review of bills, update statuses, and remove dead bills from Legislative Report for District Clients.	.20

Travis County WCID #17 Travis County WCID #17 I.D.1435-0-LJK June 17, 2015 Invoice: 97465350

Date	Atty	Description Of Services Rendered	Hours
5/12/15	SPA	Meet with L. Kalisek regarding pending projects.	.20
5/12/15	LMR	Prepare for project meeting; office conference with L. Kalisek and D. Klein	.40
		regarding pending projects.	
5/13/15	JEF	Review final letter.	.20
5/13/15	JTB	Finalize Legislative Report Memo after house bill deadlines.	.20
5/13/15	LMR	Updates to project memo to Board of Directors.	.20
5/15/15	LMR	Review of agenda for May 17 Board meeting; case management.	.20
5/19/15	JEF	Review contractor response to change order letter, and emails with client re same.	.40
5/20/15	LMR	Office conference with L. Kalisek regarding materials needed for May 21 Board	.50
		meeting; compile notebook regarding same; review of PUC database regarding	
		Steiner Utility pending application.	
5/21/15	LJK	Attend Board meeting.	3.20
5/21/15	JEF	Review and comment on proposed letter response to contractor.	.30
5/26/15	LJK	No Charge - Office conference with S. Albright, C. Dickenson and L. Ruiz regarding	.40
		project status.	
5/26/15	JEF	Send comments on letter to client.	.20
5/26/15	DJK	Office conference with L. Kalisek, S. Albright and L. Ruiz regarding project status	.20
		and path forward regarding the same.	
5/26/15	SPA	Meet with L. Kalisek, D. Klein and L. Ruiz regarding pending projects.	.20
5/26/15	LMR	Prepare for project meeting; office conference with D. Klein and L. Kalisek	.50
		regarding pending projects.	

#### TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

\$ 3,299.00

#### **SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

Name	Staff Level	Rate	Hours	Amount	N/C Hr	N/C \$
Lauren J Kalisek	Principal	240.00	5.80	1,392.00	.80	192.00
Jose E de la Fuente	Principal	240.00	3.40	816.00	.00	.00
David J Klein	Principal	230.00	.20	46.00	.00	.00
Stefanie P Albright	Associate	190.00	.50	95.00	.00	.00
J Troupe Brewer	Associate	225.00	2.80	630.00	.00	.00
Lissette M Ruiz	Paralegal	110.00	2.80	308.00	.00	.00
Hannah E Ging	Paralegal	120.00	.10	12.00	.00	.00
TOTALS	<u>-</u>		15.60	\$ 3,299.00	.80	\$ 192.00

#### **DISBURSEMENTS**

Date	Description	Amount
	Color Prints	2.00

Travis County WCID #17 Travis County WCID #17 I.D.1435-0-LJK June 17, 2015

Invoice: 97465350

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

\$ 2.00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE

\$ 3,301.00

Travis County WCID #17 Travis County WCID #17 I.D.1435-0-LJK June 17, 2015 Invoice: 97465350

#### **OUTSTANDING INVOICES**

INVOICE	DATE	INVOICE	PAYMENTS	ENDING
NUMBER		TOTAL	RECEIVED	BALANCE
97464802	5/21/15	5,154.00	.00	5,154.00

Previous Balance \$5,154.00

Balance Due This Invoice \$3,301.00

TOTAL BALANCE DUE \$8,455.00



816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900 Austin, Texas 78701

Telephone: (512) 322-5800 Facsimile: (512) 472-0532

www.lglawfirm.com

June 17, 2015

Travis County WCID #17 Attn Debbie Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX USA 78734

Invoice:

97465351

Client: Matter:

1435

D'II'

25

Billing Attorney:

LJK

#### **INVOICE SUMMARY**

For professional services and disbursements rendered through May 31, 2015:

RE: Serene Hills

Professional Services Total Disbursements \$ 2,783.00 \$ .00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE

\$ 2,783.00

Travis County WCID #17 Serene Hills I.D.1435-25-LJK June 17, 2015 Invoice: 97465351

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED

Date	Atty	Description Of Services Rendered	Hours
5/04/15	LJK	Email correspondence on TCEQ consent package for bond application.	.30
5/04/15	JEF	Review case materials to prepare for conference with Lauren Kalisek regarding	.70
		same.	
5/05/15	LJK	Review draft tech memo and TCEQ order on application for First Bond issue;	.40
		execute consent form regarding same.	
5/05/15	JEF	Review relevant documents and confer with L. Kalisek regarding strategies for	1.10
		dealing with developer; confer with client regarding same.	• •
5/05/15	LMR	Office conference with L. Kalisek regarding approval of TCEQ consent letter;	.30
		submit same to A. Chavez (TCEQ) as requested.	20
5/06/15	JEF	Confer with client regarding strategy.	.30
5/07/15	LMR	Telephone call with L. Kalisek regarding letter to Serene Hills regarding relocation	.70
		costs; review of Utility Development and Conveyance Agreements and amendments	
		for same; draft letter regarding same; email to L. Kalisek for review.	• •
5/08/15	LJK	Edits to draft letter on Flintrock Road line relocation costs.	.30
5/08/15	JEF	Review draft correspondence to Archer Western and respond to same.	.30
5/11/15	LJK	Email correspondence with D. Gernes regarding letter for D. Hunter on line	.70
		relocation; phone call with D. Gernes regarding same and send revised document.	• •
5/11/15	JEF	Review draft correspondence.	.30
5/12/15	JEF	Review letter sent to developer.	.20
5/12/15	LMR	Review of bond issue checklist; calendar deadlines from timetable received from G. Kimball.	.20
5/13/15	CLD	Office conference with L. Kalisek and L. Ruiz to discuss timeline and documents for	.20
		bond closing.	
5/13/15	LMR	Edits to Bond Issue Checklist; calendar deadlines for timetable for issuance of bonds;	1.30
		office conference with C. Dickenson and L. Kalisek regarding documents for same;	
		office conference with F. Castro regarding same.	
5/14/15	LMR	Telephone call with L. Sharp regarding Attorney General transcript index as	.20
		requested by L. Kalisek.	
5/19/15	LMR	Review of email correspondence received from L. Sharp regarding list of creation	.10
		proceedings; forward same to L. Kalisek.	
5/20/15	LJK	Phone call with D. Gernes regarding contact from litigation counsel for Serene Hills	.40
		and request for telephone conference; office conference with J. de la Fuente	
		regarding same.	
5/20/15	JEF	Email from opposing counsel; confer with team regarding response to same; review	1.10
		proposal and comments sent by opposing counsel.	
5/21/15	JEF	Confer with opposing counsel regarding settlement proposal and possible path	1.10
		forward; prepare email and confer with client regarding same; confer with L. Kalisek	
		regarding same.	
5/21/15	LMR	Email requested documents to L. Kalisek for Board meeting.	.20
5/21/15	LMR	Email requested documents to L. Kalisek for Board meeting.	.20

Travis County WCID #17 Serene Hills I.D.1435-25-LJK June 17, 2015 Invoice: 97465351

Date	Atty	Description Of Services Rendered	Hours
5/26/15	CLD	Review Technical Memorandum from TCEQ for upcoming bond issuance; discuss	.40
		action items for bond issuance with L. Kalisek and L. Ruiz at project meeting.	
5/27/15	LMR	Review of timetable for issuance of bonds; calendar deadline to respond with	.20
		comments to draft POS.	
5/28/15	CLD	Review Preliminary Official Statement to verify District information and consistency	2.00
		with Technical Memo and Engineer's Report.	

#### TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

\$ 2,783.00

#### **SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

Name	Staff Level	Hours	Rate	Total
Lauren J Kalisek	Principal	2.10	240.00	504.00
Jose E de la Fuente	Principal	5.10	260.00	1,326.00
Lissette M Ruiz	Paralegal	3.20	115.00	368.00
Christie L Dickenson	Contract Attorney	2.60	225.00	585.00
TOTALS	-	13.00		\$ 2,783.00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE

\$ 2,783.00



816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900 Austin, Texas 78701 Telephone: (512) 322-5800 Facsimile: (512) 472-0532

www.lglawfirm.com

June 17, 2015

Travis County WCID #17 Attn Debbie Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX USA 78734

Invoice:

97465352

Client: Matter: 1435 39

Billing Attorney:

LJK

#### **INVOICE SUMMARY**

For professional services and disbursements rendered through May 31, 2015:

RE: Travis Vista

Professional Services \$ 92.00
Total Disbursements \$ .00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$ 92.00

Travis County WCID #17 Travis Vista I.D.1435-39-LJK June 17, 2015 Invoice: 97465352

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED

Date	Atty	Description Of Services Rendered	Hours
5/04/15	LMR	Review of TCEQ database regarding status of Travis Vista permit renewal application; no updates.	.10
5/11/15	LMR	Review of TCEQ online database regarding status of Travis WSSC pending permit application; update project memo.	.20
5/13/15	LMR	Review of TCEQ database regarding status of pending Travis Vista WSSC permit application.	.10
5/26/15	LMR	Email correspondence with S. Albright and L. Kalisek regarding PUC Order No. 8 and deadline to file status report.	.20
5/27/15	LMR	Review of TCEQ online database regarding status of pending Travis Vista WSSC permit application.	.20

#### **TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

\$ 92.00

#### **SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

Name	Staff Level	Hours	Rate	Total
Lissette M Ruiz	Paralegal	.80	115.00	92.00
TOTALS		.80		\$ 92.00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE

\$ 92.00



816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900 Austin, Texas 78701

Telephone: (512) 322-5800 Facsimile: (512) 472-0532

www.lglawfirm.com

Ms. Kalisek's Direct Line: (512) 322-5847 Email: lkalisek@lglawfirm.com

Travis County WCID #17 Attn: Debbie Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, Texas 78734

Re

Billing Statements for Legal Services Rendered

(1435-00, 1435-25, 1435-38 and 1435-39)

Dear Debbie:

Enclosed are the billing statements for legal services rendered and expenses incurred through May 31, 2015.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions concerning this statement.

Sincerely,

Lauren Kalisek

LJK/dsr Enclosure



816 Congress Avenue, Suite 1900 Austin, Texas 78701 Telephone: (512) 322-5800

Facsimile: (512) 472-0532

www.lglawfirm.com

June 17, 2015

Travis County WCID #17 Attn Debbie Gernes 3812 Eck Lane Austin, TX USA 78734

Invoice:

97465268

Client: Matter: 1435 38

Billing Attorney:

THE

#### **INVOICE SUMMARY**

For professional services and disbursements rendered through May 31, 2015:

RE: Legislative Consulting Services-84th

**Professional Services** Total Disbursements

\$ 1,149.00 \$ .00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE

\$ 1,149.00

Travis County WCID #17 Legislative Consulting Services-84th I.D.1435-38-THE June 17, 2015

Invoice: 97465268

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED

Date	Atty	Description Of Services Rendered	Hours
4/20/15	LJK	No Charge - Office conference with D. Gernes regarding preparation for House and	.50
		Senate Committee hearings on elections bill.	
4/20/15	LJK	Attend House Committee on elections bill.	1.10
4/20/15	THE	Senate State Affairs Committee hearing on SB 733 and House Elections Committee	2.10
		hearing on HB 947; preparation for same.	
4/21/15	LJK	Review HB 2985 and email correspondence with SOS attorney regarding same.	.40

#### **TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

\$ 1,149.00

#### **SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

Name	Staff Level	Rate	Hours	Amount	N/C Hr	N/C \$
Lauren J Kalisek	Principal	325.00	1.50	487.50	.50	162.50
Ty H Embrey	Principal	315.00	2.10	661.50	.00	.00
TOTALS			3.60	\$ 1,149.00	.50	\$ 162.50

TOTAL THIS INVOICE

\$ 1,149.00



# TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT 17

3812 Eck Lane • Austin, Texas 78734 Phone (512) 266-1111 • Fax (512) 266-2790

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of Travis County Water Control and Improvement District No. 17 was held at the District office located at 3812 Eck Lane on Thursday, May 21, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. This meeting was scheduled and conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.

#### DRAFT

#### I. CALL TO ORDER

Director Roberts called the meeting to order at 6:05 p.m.

#### II. ESTABLISH A QUORUM

Directors Decker, Roberts, Steed and Ward were present, establishing a quorum, with Director Carruthers absent. General Manager Deborah Gernes, Financial Advisor Garry Kimball, General Counsel Lauren Kalisek, Bond Counsel Hasan Mack, and District Engineer Pat Lackey were also present.

#### III. MANAGER AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. MANAGER'S REPORT: STATUS OF DISTRICT OPERATIONS, FINANCES, DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, DEVELOPER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT, DISTRICT PLANNING Manager Gernes reported that in addition to the written report:
  - A meeting was held with the Lakeway Municipal Utility District's (LMUD)

    General Manager (GM) to discuss land owned by LMUD and known as the

    "Cedars Tract." This property is only partially located within WCID#17 service

    area, the portion that is outside of the service area can not be serviced by LMUD

    due to the lack of accessible LMUD infrastructure in that area. The GM

    explained that this land had been part of the LMUD's wastewater disposal permit

    but that after recent renewal of the permit this land could now be disposed or

    developed. She stated that the GM believes the land will be potentially

    developed with additional ingress and egress roadways and commercial use

    facilities.
  - Work on the 2016 fiscal year budget has begun and today the District lost a four year employee to Round Rock utilities. She stated that Cedar Park and Round Rock were big competitors based on salary and benefits. She further stated two young employees were released this past week due to one carelessly wrecking a company vehicle and the other not regularly showing up for work.
  - Pat Lackey gave an update of the Mansfield Water Treatment Plant construction.
     He also reported on the Flintrock Wastewater Treatment Plant projected expansion and irrigation improvements that would be built in phases.

• Ms. Gernes informed the Directors that House Bill 2985 that would allow District elections to be held in November died on the floor but that Senate Bill 733 (SB733) did pass and was sent to the Governor where the bill can be signed or veto expires June 21. She explained this SB would still allow change of the May general election to the November uniform election date; but to implement it, the Secretary of State would need to adopt rules to implement provisions.

#### **B. COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- 1. PARKS AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEE REPORT
- 2. COMMUNICATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT
- 3. LEGAL COMMITTEE REPORT
- 4. PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT
- 5. BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT
- 6. POLICY COMMITTEE REPORT
- 7. IMPACT FEE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- 8. STORMWATER COMMITTEE

#### IV. CONSENT AGENDA

- A. APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES/CHANGE ORDERS FOR VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE DISTRICT
  - 1. Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 1, Pay Estimate #18 and Change Order #4, Archer Western Contractors
  - 2. Mansfield Water Treatment Plant Phase 2, Pay Estimate #20 and Change Order #3, Archer Western Contractors
  - 3. Flintrock Lift Station "A" Expansion, Pay Estimate #6 and Change Order #3, Excel Construction Services, LLC
  - 4. Tacara at Steiner Ranch, 24" Waterline Oversizing Project, Engineering, Request #2, Casey Development, LTD
- B. APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES/CHANGE ORDERS FOR VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA
  - 1. Mansions at Lakeway Apartments, Water, Wastewater and Drainage Improvements, Pay Estimates #4 and #5, C. C. Carlton Industries, Inc.
- C. APPROVE PAYMENT OF CURRENT INVOICES
- D. APPROVE MINUTES May 21, 2015 Regular Meeting and June 11, 2015 Special Meeting

President Roberts requested questions regarding any of the Consent Agenda items.

**Motion:** Director Steed to approve all items of the Consent Agenda as presented.

**Second:** Director Decker

Ayes: 4

Noes: 0

#### V. PUBLIC COMMENT, 6:30 P.M.

President Roberts opened Public Comment at 6:39 p.m. and left Public Comment open for anyone that may arrive and wish to address the Board of Directors

**Motion:** Director Decker to close Public Comment

Second: Director Ward

Ayes: 4 Noes: 0

President Roberts closed Public Comment at 8:25 p.m.

#### VI. OLD BUSINESS

A. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION REGARDING THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY'S

- 1. APPLICATION TO AMEND CERTIFICATE OF ADJUDICATION NOS. 14-5478 AND 14-5482 BEFORE THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY; AND
- 2. APPLICATION REQUESTING AN EMERGENCY ORDER CONCERNING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR CERTIFICATE OF ADJUDICATION NOS. 14-5478 AND 14-5482.

Ms. Gernes stated that the amended Water Management Plan was now before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for technical review and that she was hoping that the TCEQ would approve the plan by October. There would be a 30-day public notice and comment period required at that time. She also told the Board that the Lower Colorado River Authority had submitted another Emergency Order to the TCEQ for approval but that it may not be approved with all of the recent rain and increase of combined storage of the Highland Lakes.

## B. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION REGARDING TRAVIS VISTA WATER AND SEWER SUPPLY CORPORATION

Ms. Gernes stated that because of the recent rain, not everyone was prepared to be connected to the District wastewater forcemain by July 1 and that she was requesting an extension of time to July 31, 2015 for connections to be made without penalty of having to pay the \$4,100 per living unit equivalent Steiner Ranch Wastewater Impact Fee. She also stated that the \$1,400 City of Austin Wastewater Impact Fee was being collected prior to connection, but that if the City does vote to waive the fee, the District would reimburse the \$1,400 to the customers immediately.

**Motion:** Director Ward to extend the connection deadline for the Travis Vista Water and Sewer Supply Corporation customers to July 31, 2015 without any penalty.

**Second:** Decker

Ayes: 4

Noes: 0

C. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION ON PROPOSED MANSFIELD WATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE 1, CHANGE ORDER NO. RCP1 #15A AND #15B, ARCHER WESTERN CONTRACTORS

Ms. Gernes informed the Directors that she and Pat Lackey were working together to set up a meeting with the Archer Western supervisory staff during the week of June 22, 2015 to review and resolve the responsibility and what amount Archer Western is actually owed for services rendered.

#### VII. NEW BUSINESS

- A. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION ON ITEMS RELATED TO THE SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA \$4,450,000 UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015; BOND ISSUE NO. 1:
  - 1. RESOLUTION APPROVING PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AUTHORIZING DISTRIBUTION OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION FOR A NOTICE OF SALE FOR TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17 SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA \$4,450,000 UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015; BOND ISSUE NO. 1;
  - 2. AUTHORIZE PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL BOND REVIEW FEE; AND
  - 3. AUTHORIZE REIMBURSEMENT AUDIT FOR THE BONDS

Garry Kimball reviewed items related to the Serene Hills Defined Area's first Bond issue. He explained that the \$4,450,000 Bond package was prepared when enough appraised value (AV) was established to support this amount, and now it is expected that Travis County Appraisal District will certify an AV of \$59,000,000. He explained that Bond Issue No. 1 proceeds would be used for water and wastewater impact fees, capitalized interest and costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds. Kimball said a six percent interest rate was calculated for the non-rated Bond Issue, but that he believed, based on the current market, it could be around five percent. He stated that the Preliminary Official Statement (POS) would be posted July 2, 2015 with a bid opening being date of July 16, 2015. Mr. Kimball requested authorization of the POS to authorize distribution of the POS and the sale of Bond Issue No. 1. Director Decker requested clarification for the higher expected AV and Mr. Kimball explained that there are now twenty-two homes under construction and the AV of the remaining 119 buildable lots now had a higher value.

**Motion:** Director Steed to approve the Resolution authorizing the Preliminary Official Statement distribution and Notice of Sale for the Serene Hills Defined Area Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2015; Bond Issue No. 1; payment of the Attorney General fee and authorize a reimbursement audit for the Bonds.

**Second:** Ward

Ayes: 4

Noes: 0

### B. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION REGARDING UPDATE FROM GENERAL COUNSEL REGARDING 2015 LEGISLATIVE SESSION

Attorney Kalisek reviewed highlights of the 84th Legislative Session pertaining to matters that could affect water districts in Texas. After reviewing several Bills, she stated that the Governor had until June 21, 2015 to veto any Bills or bring them into law and that she would circulate an update during the week of June 22, 2015. No action.

#### C. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION REGARDING LEGAL SERVICES RENDEDED:

- 1. BILLING RATE INCREASE; AND
- 2. SUPPLEMENT TO ENGAGEMENT LETTER FOR SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA FIRST BOND ISSUE

Ms. Gernes stated that she placed these two items on the agenda for information and to allow Directors an opportunity to ask questions regarding the proposed billing rate increase to become effective October 1, 2015. There were no questions. Ms. Kalisek stated that Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C. appreciates the business of the District and would not increase the rates if their own expenses did not continue to increase. No action.

# D. DISCUSS/CONSIDER/TAKE ACTION ON A PROPOSED STEINER RANCH NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION REQUEST FOR PURCHASE OF THE MU14 TRACT BY THE DISTRICT USING DEFINED AREA BONDS – (Brian Thompto)

Director Roberts opened the floor to Brian Thompto, representative of the Steiner Ranch Neighborhood Association.

Mr. Thompto thanked the Directors for allowing the Steiner Ranch Neighborhood Association (SRNA) to again come back before them as he distributed a copy of a public input survey launched May 12, 2015 in the *Four Points News*. After reviewing the results of approximately 1,000 participants in the survey: a total of 99% supporting the purchase of MU14 tract by using defined area Bonds; 88% very interested, 11% interested and 1% not interested; he stated that on behalf of the community he would like to again request the District hold a November 2015 election to approve a Defined Area for the park location with approval for up to \$8,000,000 in Bond proceeds. Director Ward asked who had designed the survey and Mr. Thompto stated that he, along with a few others, had. Director Steed requested a copy of the survey questions be emailed to the General Manager for review by the Directors.

Manager Gernes asked for clarification that Mr. Thompto was asking for an election for bonding capacity without having a detailed package of how the bond dollars would be used and he replied that what the SRNA wanted was authority to create a Defined Area with bonding capacity. He stated the SRNA was looking for Bond approval now and said the details could be worked out later. Gernes again asked how a two-step process could work when a Bond package must include items such as a preliminary engineering report and estimates for use of proceeds.

A discussion ensued with Directors expressing understanding of the SRNA's desire to prevent development and create a park, but also expressing various concerns such as setting a precedent for this type of transaction, not having Attorney General approval, District liability, financing of maintenance in perpetuity, the facilities only serving a portion of the District and feasibility of simply filing a Bond approval without a plan for facilities.

Attorney Kalisek explained that the fundamental question of the District Bond Counsel and her own belief is that without looking at a complete Bond package, the Attorney General's (AG) office is unable to give a specific approval of statutory authority for a request and that from prior discussions with the AG office, she felt this approval would most likely require legislative action. Ms. Kalisek also estimated that between \$10,000 and \$50,000 would be the upfront cost to perform the necessary legal, engineering and staff work to get ready for a defined area election. Director Ward said she did not believe this was an appropriate use of District funds because it is unrelated to provision of water and wastewater service or water quality and created liability for the entire District.

Mr. Thompto responded to the Director's concerns by stating that SRNA hoped to work out some type of contractual agreement with one of the Steiner Ranch homeowner associations as a way to maintain the park and take the District out of any liability. Mr. Thompto stated that he believed Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code allows for WCID authority to establish parks when areas do not fall under a municipal jurisdiction and he said other attorneys he consulted with saw no problems with the potential bond issue.

Director Steed stated he was inclined to agree with Mr. Thompto in the broader interpretations of what is possible under the statute.

Ms. Carolin Hoff, a Steiner Ranch resident, informed the Board that the article that came out in the Four Points News on June 17, 2015 was the first time she heard of this issue regarding a park for Steiner Ranch. She went on to say prior to moving to Steiner she served on a water development board in California and that she felt Mr. Thompto had not involved enough of the approximately 5,000 homeowners. Hoff expressed her desire for the SRNA to talk with many more residents and did not feel the community, as a whole, was behind this issue as Mr. Thompto portrayed.

Director Steed asked Mr. Thompto how many voting precincts were in Steiner Ranch and if Mr. Thompto knew the number of registered voters within each precinct. Mr. Thompto said he had not looked up the number of registered voters but that in the past two school board elections there were less than 1,000 votes cast in each.

Miss Lacie Horton stated she did not like more development but wanted to allow animals more space to live with trees. She said Steiner Ranch needed fewer cars and less pollution.

Mr. Brad Brown introduced himself as a thirteen year resident of Steiner Ranch. He said he did not see the survey or take the survey but that even though Steiner Ranch was not in the center of the District, it was a part of the District and he would like to see the District help out with this park procurement.

Mr. Darrell Horton, a Steiner Ranch resident, stated the residents he knew within Steiner Ranch liked the idea of parkland and that he also understood the Board's reluctance to establish any precedent. He went on to say that the Steiner residents needed more say in what would go into the land such as a possible library. Mr. Horton suggested that it would be prudent for the multiple homeowner associations to work together. He suggested that the District could purchase the land and then sell it to the homeowner associations for development.

Ms. Gernes said that the District did understand the SRNA's position and request but that the District must be sure everything is being done legally and for the good of all District rate payers.

Director Roberts called for a break at 7:36 p.m. and then at 7:45 p.m. the Board reconvened to enter Executive Session.

After Executive Session, Director Roberts reiterated that the District trusts the opinion of its legal and bond counsels, and taking their advice into consideration, he did not feel the District was the correct vehicle for the SRNA to acquire a park. Director Roberts asked if any Director cared to discuss further or make a motion.

**Motion:** Director Steed to give Mr. Thompto of the Steiner Ranch Neighborhood Association further directions.

Second: None

Motion failed.

No further action.

- VIII. THE BOARD WILL MEET IN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO RECEIVE ADVICE FROM ITS ATTORNEYS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.071 REGARDING LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY'S
  - 1. APPLICATION TO AMEND CERTIFICATE OF ADJUDICATION NOS. 14-5478 AND 14-5482 BEFORE THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY; AND
  - 2. APPLICATION REQUESTING AN EMERGENCY ORDER CONCERNING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR CERTIFICATE OF ADJUDICATION NOS. 14-5478 AND 14-5482.

Executive Session not held.

IX. THE BOARD WILL MEET IN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO RECEIVE ADVICE FROM ITS ATTORNEYS REGARDING TRAVIS VISTA WATER AND SEWER SUPPLY CORPORRATION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.071

Executive Session not held.

X. THE BOARD WILL MEET IN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO RECEIVE ADVICE FROM ITS ATTORNEYS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.071 REGARDING THE PROPOSED MANSFIELD WATER TREATMENT PLANT PHASE 1, CHANGE ORDER NO. RCP1 #15A AND #15B, ARCHER WESTERN CONTRACTORS

Executive Session not held.

XI. THE BOARD WILL MEET IN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO RECEIVE ADVICE FROM ITS ATTORNEYS REGARDING STEINER RANCH NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION REQUEST FOR PURCHASE OF THE MU14 TRACT BY THE DISTRICT USING DEFINED AREA BONDS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.071

Director Roberts opened Executive Session at 7:45 p.m. Executive Session closed at 8:14 p.m. with no action taken in Executive Session.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Motion: Director Steed to adjourn

Second: Director Ward

**Ayes:** 4 **Noes:** 0

President Roberts adjourned the meeting at 8:55 p.m.

Approved this day of	2015, with a motion
----------------------	---------------------

by Director	and a	Second by Director	
Ayes	Noes	Abstained	
	Presiding Officer	 Secretary	

ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,450,000 TRAVIS COUNTY WATER

CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17 SERENE HILLS

DEFINED AREA UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015; LEVYING

AN AD VALOREM TAX IN SUPPORT OF THE BONDS; APPROVING

AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF

A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT; AWARDING THE SALE OF THE

BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS

RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS

ADOPTED JULY 16, 2015

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	ARTICLE ONE	_
	PREAMBLE	
Section 1.01	Incorporation of Preamble	2
	ARTICLE TWO DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS	
Section 2.01	Definitions	2
Section 2.02	Interpretations	4
A	ARTICLE THREE AUTHORIZATION, REGISTRATION, EXECUTION, AND	
	AUTHENTICATION OF BONDS	
Section 3.01	Amount, Name, Purpose and Authorization	5
Section 3.02	Designation, Date Denominations, Numbers and Maturities of	
	Bonds	5
Section 3.03	Interest	5
	ARTICLE FOUR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS	
Section 4.01	Characteristics of the Bonds	6
Section 4.02	Cancellation of Bonds	10
	ARTICLE FIVE	
	REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY	
Section 5.01	Redemption of Bonds	10
	ARTICLE SIX FORM OF BOND	
Section 6.01	Form of Bond	10
Section 6.02	Registration of Initial Bond by State Comptroller and Certificate	16
Section 6.03	Form of Authentication Certificate	17
Section 6.04	Form of Assignment	17
Section 6.05	CUSIP Registration	18
Section 6.06	Legal Opinion and Bond Insurance	18
Section 6.07	Initial Bond	18

## ARTICLE SEVEN SECURITY OF THE BONDS

Section 7.01	Security of Bonds	19
Section 7.02	Levy of Tax	20
Section 7.03	Payment of Bonds and Performance of Obligations	21
Section 7.04	Consolidation or Dissolution of District	21
	ARTICLE EIGHT FLOW OF FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS	
Section 8.01	Creation of Funds	21
Section 8.02	Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund	
Section 8.03	Security of Funds	
Section 8.04	Debt Service Fund; Tax Levy	
Section 8.05	Investments; Earnings	
	ARTICLE NINE	
	APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS	
Section 9.01	Bond Proceeds	
Section 9.02	Accrued Interest	
Section 9.03	Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund	23
	ARTICLE TEN	
	PROVISIONS CONCERNING FEDERAL INCOME TAX EXCLUSION	
Section 10.01	Covenants Regarding Tax Exemption of Interest on the Bonds	23
Section 10.02	Allocation of, and Limitation on, Expenditures for the Project	
Section 10.03	Disposition of Project	26
	ARTICLE ELEVEN	
	ADDITIONAL BONDS	
Section 11.01	Additional Bonds	26
Section 11.02	Other Bonds and Obligations	26
Section 11.03	Refunding Bonds	26
	ARTICLE TWELVE	
	DEFAULT PROVISIONS	
Section 12.01	Remedies in Event of Default	26

Section 12.02	Bond Order is Contract	27
	ARTICLE THIRTEEN DISCHARGE BY DEPOSIT	
Section 13.01	Defeasance of Bonds	27
	ARTICLE FOURTEEN REPLACEMENT BONDS	
Section 14.01	Damaged, Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	28
	ARTICLE FIFTEEN CONTROL OF THE BONDS	
Section 15.01	Custody, Approval and Registration of Bonds; Bond Counsel's Opinion, CUSIP Numbers and Contingent Insurance Provisions, if Obtained	29
SALE AN	ARTICLE SIXTEEN ND DELIVERY OF BONDS AND APPROVAL OF DOCUMENTS	
Section 16.01	Sale of Bonds	30
Section 16.02 Section 16.03	Approval, Registration and Delivery	30
	ARTICLE SEVENTEEN CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	
Section 17.01	Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	31
	ARTICLE EIGHTEEN OPEN MEETING AND EFFECTIVE DATE	
Section 18.01	Open Meeting	
Section 18.02	Effective Date of Bond Order	34
	ARTICLE NINETEEN AMENDMENTS	
Section 19.01	Amendments	34

iii

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order

# ARTICLE TWENTY MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 20.01	Additional Insurance Provisions	36
Section 20.02	Bond Order is Contract	36
Section 20.03	District's Successors and Assigns	36
Section 20.04	No Recourse Against District Officers or Directors	36
Section 20.05	Registrar	36
Section 20.06	Registrar May Own Bonds	37
Section 20.07	Benefits of Provisions	37
Section 20.08	Unavailability of Authorized Publication	37
Section 20.09	Severability Clause	37
Section 20.10	Further Proceedings	37
	ARTICLE TWENTY-ONE OTHER ACTIONS	
Section 21.01	Other Actions	37
Section 21.02	Payment of Attorney General Fee	38
Section 21.03	Accounting	38
EXHIBITS		
Exhibit "A"	Metes and Bounds	
E 131 % "D"		
Exhibit "B"	Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement	

# ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17 SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2015; LEVYING AN AD VALOREM TAX IN SUPPORT OF THE BONDS; APPROVING AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT; AWARDING THE SALE OF THE BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS	§
TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL	
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17	§

**WHEREAS**, the Travis County Water Control and Improvement District No. 17 (the "District") was created by order of the Commissioner's Court of Travis County, Texas on December 8, 1958 and by a confirmation election held within the District on February 28, 1959 and operates as a water control and improvement district pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and Chapters 49 and 51 of the Texas Water Code, as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the District determined it to be in the best interest of the District to provide water, drainage and wastewater systems to serve the area described by metes and bounds in <u>Exhibit "A"</u> attached hereto which area is hereafter called the "Serene Hills Defined Area;" and

WHEREAS, at two elections held on May 10, 2008 (the "Bond Election"), one within the District, and one within the Serene Hills Defined Area, the voters of the District and the Serene Hills Defined Area authorized the issuance of bonds in one or more issues or series in the maximum amount of \$55,000,000 maturing serially or otherwise over a period not to exceed 40 years from the date or dates and to be issued and sold at any price or prices, and to bear interest at a rate not to exceed the maximum authorized by law at the times such bonds are issued (in whole or any part thereof), all as may be determined by the Board of Directors of said District, for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, acquiring, owning, operating, repairing, maintaining, improving or extending plants, facilities and improvements for the waterworks, wastewater and drainage systems of the District as well as all expenses in any manner incidental thereto, in accordance with the Engineer's report, and such expenses as are incidental to the administration and financing of the District, which under applicable law may properly be paid from the proceeds of such Bonds, for the purpose of serving the Serene Hills Defined Area, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such Bonds by the levy and collection annually of a sufficient ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within said Serene Hills Defined Area, as authorized by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly (but not by way of limitation) Chapter 51, Texas Water Code, as amended, together with all amendments and additions thereto; and

**WHEREAS,** the Board has not issued any of the authorized amount from the Bond Election; and

**WHEREAS**, by order dated May 11, 2015, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (the "Commission") approved the issuance by the District of \$4,450,000 principal amount of bonds for the Serene Hills Defined Area upon the terms and conditions as outlined in the Commission's order; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the District deems it necessary and advisable at this time to issue \$4,450,000 of bonds pursuant to Chapters 49 and 51 of the Texas Water Code and the Bond Election authorization and reserving the right in the future to issue the remaining \$50,550,000 of bonds authorized at the Bond Election.

## THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17:

#### **ARTICLE ONE**

#### **PREAMBLE**

**SECTION 1.01. INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLE**. The Board of Directors of the District hereby incorporates the recitals set forth in the preamble hereto as if set forth in full at this place and further finds and determines that the recitals are true and correct.

#### **ARTICLE TWO**

#### **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS**

**SECTION 2.01. DEFINITIONS**. In addition to other terms defined elsewhere in this Order, as used in this Order, unless the context shall otherwise require, the following terms shall have the following respective meanings, to wit:

"Additional Bonds" means the additional bonds payable from ad valorem taxes which the Board expressly reserves the right to issue in 11.01 of this Bond Order.

"Authorized Investments" means such investments authorized pursuant to the investment policy of the District and Chapter 2256 of the Government Code, as amended.

"Board of Directors" or "Board" means the governing body of the District.

"Bonds" means the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Bond Order and all substitute Bonds exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute bonds and replacement bonds issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Bond" shall mean any of the Bonds.

"Bond Order" or "Order" means this Bond Order of the Board of Directors authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

"Commission" means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality or its successor.

"Commission Order" means the order of the Commission signed May 11, 2015 approving the issuance of the Bonds upon the terms and conditions as outlined in such order.

"Defeasance Securities" means (i) Federal Securities, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the Board of Directors adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board of Directors adopts or approves proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds or otherwise provide for the funding of an escrow to effect the defeasance of the Bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm no less than "AAA" or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable State law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds.

"District" means Travis County Control and Improvement District No. 17 and any other public agency succeeding to the powers, rights, privileges, and functions of the District and, when appropriate, the Board of Directors of the District.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company of New York.

"Exchange Bonds" means Bonds registered, authenticated, and delivered by the Registrar, as provided in Section 4.01 of this Bond Order.

"Federal Securities" as used herein means direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America.

"Initial Bond" means the Bond authorized, issued, and initially delivered as provided in Section 6.07 of this Bond Order.

"Initial Purchaser(s)" means the entity identified in Section 16.01 of this Bond Order as the initial purchaser of the Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" means a date on which interest on the Bonds is due and payable. Interest on the Bonds is due and payable on November 1, 2015, and semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1 thereafter until the earlier of maturity or redemption.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Plan for Improvements" means the Plan for Improvements of the Defined Area of the District approved by the Board of Directors of the District on January 31, 2008 in connection with the Bond Election.

"Record Date" means the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date, whether or not such dates are business days.

"Redemption Date" means a date fixed for redemption of any Bond pursuant to the terms of this Bond Order.

"Register" means the registry system maintained on behalf of the District by the Registrar in which are listed the names and addresses of the Registered Owners and the principal amount of Bonds registered in the name of each Registered Owner.

"Registered Owner" means any person or entity in whose name a Bond is registered.

"Registrar" or "Paying Agent/Registrar" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas or such other bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity as may hereafter be designated by the District to act as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Bond Order.

"Replacement Bonds" means the Bonds authorized by the District to be issued in substitution for lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken Bonds as provided in Section 14.01 of this Bond Order.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"System" means the water system, sanitary sewer system, and drainage and storm sewer system providing services to land within the Serene Hills Defined Area of the District consistent with the Plan for Improvements approved in connection with the Bond Election, including, but not limited to, all works, improvements, facilities, plants, equipment, appliances, interests in property, and contract rights needed therefor and administrative facilities needed in connection therewith, together with any additional or extensions thereto or improvements and replacements thereof; provided that the System shall not include facilities acquired or constructed to perform contracts between the District and other persons, including private corporations, municipalities and political subdivisions which are financed by proceeds of the District's revenue bonds issued particularly to finance facilities needed to perform such contracts.

**SECTION 2.02. INTERPRETATIONS**. The titles and headings of the articles and sections and the page numbers of this Bond Order have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof. This Bond Order and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity of the Bonds and the validity of the taxes levied in payment thereof.

#### **ARTICLE THREE**

## AUTHORIZATION, REGISTRATION, EXECUTION, AND AUTHENTICATION OF BONDS

SECTION 3.01. AMOUNT, NAME, PURPOSE AND AUTHORIZATION. Each Bond issued pursuant to this Bond Order shall be known and designated as "Travis County Water Control and Improvement District No. 17 Serene Hills Defined Area Unlimited Tax Bond, Series 2015" and the Bonds shall issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,450,000. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used for the purposes authorized by the Bond Election including: (i) financing water and wastewater impact fees, (ii) financing approximately 24 months of capitalized interest and (iii) financing the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 3.02. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS AND MATURITIES OF BONDS. Initially there shall be issued, sold and delivered hereunder fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, with the Bonds being dated July 15, 2015 in the respective denominations and principal amounts hereinafter stated, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond delivered to the Attorney General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial registered owner thereof (as designated in Section 16.01 hereof), or to the registered assignee or assignees of said Bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), and said Bonds shall mature and be payable serially on November 1 in each of the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, as set forth in the following schedule:

	Principal		Principal
<u>Year</u>	Amount	<u>Year</u>	Amount
2017	\$	2029	\$
2018		2030	
2019		2031	
2020		2032	
2021		2033	
2022		2034	
2023		2035	
2024		2036	
2025		2037	
2026		2038	
2027		2039	
2028		2040	

**SECTION 3.03. INTEREST**. The Bonds shall bear interest calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months from the dates specified in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Article Six of this Order to their respective dates of maturity at the following rates per annum:

	Interest		Interest
<u>Year</u>	Rate	<u>Year</u>	Rate
2017		2029	
2018		2030	
2019		2031	
2020		2032	
2021		2033	
2022		2034	
2023		2035	
2024		2036	
2025		2037	
2026		2038	
2027		2039	
2028		2040	

Said interest shall be payable in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Order.

#### **ARTICLE FOUR**

#### **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS**

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BONDS. SECTION 4.01. (a) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange; Authentication. The District shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal office for payment of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") books or records for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the District hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the District and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Bonds shall be made within three business days after request and presentation thereof. The District shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Bond or Bonds shall be paid as provided in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Order. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Bonds shall be made in the

6

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order

manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Order. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond.

An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, and no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Bonds and Bonds surrendered for conversion and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the District or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be of type composition printed on paper with lithographed or steel engraved borders of customary weight and strength. Pursuant to Chapter 1201, Subchapter D, Texas Government Code, the duty of conversion and exchange of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the converted and exchanged Bond shall be valid, incontestable and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which initially were issued and delivered pursuant to this Order, approved by the Attorney General and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

- (b) Payment of Bonds and Interest. The District hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Order. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds, and of all conversions and exchanges of Bonds, and all replacements of Bonds, as provided in this Order. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.
- (c) <u>In General</u>. The Bonds (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be payable only to the registered owners thereof, (ii) may be transferred and assigned, (iii) may be converted and exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vi) the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, and (vii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Bonds, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Order. The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Order are not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Bond issued in conversion of and exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Order the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING

7

AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE, in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

- (d) <u>Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar</u>. The District covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the District will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Order, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one such entity. The District reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 30 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the District covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Order. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the District. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the District promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order, and a certified copy of this Order shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.
- (e) <u>Book-Entry-Only System</u>. The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued as provided in Section 4(h) shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company of New York ("DTC") and except as provided in subsection (f) hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC participants (the "DTC Participant") or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any person, other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, but to the extent permitted by law, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purposes of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes of registering transfers with respect to such Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Registered Owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a Registered Owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, and interest pursuant to this Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

- (f) <u>Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System</u>. In the event that the District determines to discontinue the book-entry system through DTC or a successor or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the District shall either (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names the Registered Owner transferring or exchanging Bond shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.
- (g) <u>Payments to Cede & Co.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Letter of Representations of the District to DTC.
- (h) <u>Initial Bond(s)</u>. The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued as fully registered bonds, being one bond for each maturity in the denomination of the applicable principal amount and the initial Bond(s) shall be registered in the names of the Purchaser or the designees thereof as set forth in Section 16.01 hereof. The initial Bond(s) shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the Purchaser. Immediately after the delivery of the initial Bond(s), the Registrar shall cancel the initial Bond(s) delivered hereunder and exchange therefor Bonds in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC and except as provided in Section 4(f), all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

SECTION 4.02. CANCELLATION OF BONDS. All Bonds paid in accordance with this Bond Order, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated, registered, and delivered in accordance herewith, shall be canceled and destroyed upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, redemption, exchange, or replacement. This Registrar shall furnish the District with appropriate certificates of destruction of such Bonds.

#### **ARTICLE FIVE**

#### REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

**SECTION 5.01. REDEMPTION OF BONDS**. The District reserves the right to redeem the Bonds as set forth in the FORM OF BOND in Section 6.01.

#### **ARTICLE SIX**

#### **FORM OF BOND**

**SECTION 6.01. FORM OF BOND**. The form of the Bond, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Order, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Order.

#### FORM OF BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS
TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17
SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA
UNLIMITED TAX BOND
SERIES 2015

NO			PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
INTEREST	DATE OF	MATURITY	\$CUSIP
RATE	BONDS	DATE	NO.
	July 15, 2015		

#### **REGISTERED OWNER:**

#### **PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:**

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17, in Travis County, Texas (the "District"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount set forth above, and to pay interest thereon from the Date of Initial Delivery, on November 1, 2015 and semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1 thereafter to the maturity date specified above at the interest rate per annum specified above; except that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged or converted from is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity for payment to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") at its offices in Dallas, Texas (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check or draft, dated as of such interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the District required by the order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Order") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check or draft shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the 15th day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Bond appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, payments made to the securities depository, or its nominee, shall be made in accordance with arrangements between the District and the securities depository.

11

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due at maturity, as provided herein, shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The District covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Debt Service Fund" created by the Bond Order, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

IF THE DATE for any payment due on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

**THIS BOND** is one of a Series of Bonds dated July 15, 2015, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$4,450,000. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used for the purposes authorized by the Bond Election including: (i) financing facilities serving development for: (i) financing water and wastewater impact fees, (ii) financing approximately 24 months of capitalized interest and (iii) financing the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

ON NOVEMBER 1, 2022 OR ON ANY DATE THEREAFTER, the Bonds maturing November 1, 2023 and thereafter, may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the District, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption as a whole, or from time to time in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the District, and if less than all of a maturity is to be redeemed the Registrar shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof within such maturity to be redeemed (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in integral multiples of \$5,000 of principal amount).

THE BONDS	maturing on	(the '	'Term	Bonds") a	re subject	t to
mandatory sinking fun	d redemption by lot prior	to maturity in	the fo	llowing an	nounts, on	the
following dates and at a	a price of par plus accrued i	interest to the re	edempt	ion date.		
	<b>Bonds Maturing</b>		)			
	<b>Redemption Date</b>	Principal A	mount	t		
	_	_				
*Final Maturity						

**THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT** of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the District by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50

12

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order

days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the District, at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the District with monies in the Debt Service Fund at a price not exceeding the principal amount of the Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

NO LESS THAN 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, the District shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to send notice by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the Registration Books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the 45th day prior to the redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof, shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bonds. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the Registered Owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bonds shall be redeemed a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, in any denomination or denominations in any integral multiple of \$5,000, at the written request of the Registered Owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the Registered Owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the District, all as provided in the Bond Order.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Order have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the District, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

**ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES** are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, with respect to the Bonds, in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000, and with respect to the Bonds, in the denomination of \$5,000 payment at maturity amounts or any integral multiple thereof. As provided in the Bond Order, this Bond may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be assigned, transferred, converted into and

13

exchanged for a like aggregate amount of fully registered Bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, having any authorized denomination or denominations as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Order. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond may be executed by the registered owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof from time to time by the registered owner. The one requesting such conversion and exchange shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable standard or customary fees and charges for converting and exchanging any Bond or portion thereof. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment, transfer, conversion or exchange, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The foregoing notwithstanding, in the case of the conversion and exchange of an assigned and transferred Bond or Bonds or any portion or portions thereof, such fees and charges of the Paying Agent/Registrar will be paid by the District. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange with respect to Bonds during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date.

**WHENEVER** the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

**IN THE EVENT** any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the District, resigns or otherwise ceases to act as such, the District has covenanted in the Bond Order that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

**THE BONDS** are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax, without legal limit as to rate or amount, levied upon all taxable property within the Serene Hills Defined Area within the District. The Bond Order provides that the District reserves the right to consolidate with one or more conservation and reclamation districts, to consolidate its waterworks and sewer systems with the systems of such districts. The Bond Order further provides that the pledge of taxes, to the payment of the Bonds shall terminate at such time, if ever, as (i) money and/or direct obligations of the United States or obligations unconditionally guaranteed by the United States in an amount sufficient to defease the Bonds is deposited with or made available to the Registrar in accordance

with the Bond Order or (ii) a District dissolves the District, and assumes the obligations of the District pursuant to existing Texas law.

THE BONDS are issued pursuant to the Bond Order, whereunder the District covenants to levy a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limit as to rate or amount, on taxable property within the Serene Hills Defined Area of the District, for each year while any part of the Bonds are considered outstanding under the provisions of the Bond Order, in sufficient amount, together with revenues and receipts available from other sources which are equally available for such purposes, to pay interest on the Bonds as it becomes due, to provide a sinking fund for the payment of the principal of the Bonds when due or the redemption price at any earlier required redemption date with respect to the Bonds, and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such tax, all as more specifically provided in the Bond Order. Reference is hereby made to the Bond Order for provisions with the custody and application of funds, remedies in the event of a default hereunder or thereunder, and the other rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. By acceptance of this Bond the Registered Owner hereof consents to all of the provisions of the Bond Order, a certified copy of which is on file in the office of the District.

**THE OBLIGATION** to pay the principal of and the interest on this Bond is solely and exclusively the obligation of the District until such time, if ever, as the District is abolished and this Bond is assumed as described above. No other entity, including the State of Texas, any political subdivision thereof other than the District, or any other public or private body, is obligated, directly, indirectly, contingently, or in any other manner, to pay the principal of or the interest on this Bond from any source whatsoever. No part of the physical properties of the District, including the properties provided by the proceeds of the Bonds, is encumbered by any lien for the benefit of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

THE DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT to issue additional bonds heretofore or hereafter duly authorized at elections held in the District payable from a lien on and pledge of taxes; bonds, notes and other obligations of inferior liens, and revenue bonds, notes and other obligations payable solely from revenues of the District or revenues to be received under contracts with other persons, including private corporations, municipalities and political subdivisions or from any other source. The District further reserves the right to issue refunding bonds in any manner permitted by law to refund any bonds (including the Bonds) at or prior to their respective dates of maturity or redemption.

TO THE EXTENT permitted by and in the manner provided in the Bond Order, the terms and provisions of the Bond Order and the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds may be modified with, in certain circumstances, the consent of the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds affected thereby; provided, however, that, without the consent of the Registered Owners of all of the Bonds affected, no such modification shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to any such modification.

**THIS BOND** shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Bond Order unless this Bond either (a) is registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas as evidenced by execution of the registration certificate endorsed hereon or (b) is authenticated as evidenced by execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon by the Registrar.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, COVENANTED, AND REPRESENTED that all acts, conditions, and things necessary to be done precedent to the issuance of the Bonds in order to render the same legal, valid, and binding obligations of the Serene Hills Defined Area within the District have happened and have been accomplished and performed in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by law; that provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the Serene Hills Defined Area within the District and that issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation. In the event that any provisions herein contained do or would, presently or prospectively, operate to make any part hereof void or voidable, such provisions shall be without effect or prejudice to the remaining provisions hereof, which shall nevertheless remain operative, and such violative provisions, if any, shall be reformed by a court of competent jurisdiction within the limits of the laws of the State of Texas.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the District has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President or the Vice President of the Board of Directors of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors of the District, and has caused the official seal of the District to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

Secretary [Assistant Secretary], Board of	President [Vice President], Board of
Directors	Directors

(SEAL)

SECTION 6.02. REGISTRATION OF INITIAL BOND BY STATE COMPTROLLER AND CERTIFICATE. The Initial Bond shall be registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas as provided by law. The registration certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas shall be printed on the face of the Initial Bond and shall be in substantially the following form:

## FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO.

I hereby certify the the Attorney General of Comptroller of Public Ac		s, and tha					
Witness my signa	ture and seal this					·	
				er of Public of Texas	c Acco	unts	
(COMPTROLLER'S SEA	AL)						
SECTION 6.03. following form of authen than the Initial Bond:	FORM OF tication certificate sh						The other
FORM OF PAYING	AGENT/REGISTI	RAR'S AU	JTHEN	TICATIO	ON CE	RTIFICAT	ΓE
(To h	NT/REGISTRAR'S be executed if this B uted Registration C of Public Account	ond is not Certificate	accom of the (	panied by Comptrol	an	ICATE	
It is hereby certific described in the text of the of, or in exchange for, a leaves approved by the Atto Public Accounts of the St	oond, bonds or a por orney General of the	Bond has tion of a b	been issond or b	sued in cor onds of a	nversio Series	on or replace which orig	ement inally
Dated:	Л Т	THE BAN MELLON NATIONA Paying Age	TRUS'	T COMPA	ANY,		
	I	By: Authori		presentativ	e	-	
SECTION 6.04. on the back of each of the	FORM OF ASS Bonds and shall be				_	_	rinted
ASSIGNMENT							
For value received,	the undersigned	hereby	sells,	assigns	and	transfers	unto

17

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee	
(Please print or typewrite name and address, including zip code, of Transferee)	
	nd hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
Dated:	
Signature Guaranteed:	
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.	NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**SECTION 6.05. CUSIP REGISTRATION**. The President of the Board of Directors may secure the printing of identification numbers on the Bonds through the CUSIP Service Bureau.

**SECTION 6.06. LEGAL OPINION AND BOND INSURANCE.** The approving opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Austin, Texas, may be printed on the back of the Bonds over the certification of the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors which may be executed in facsimile. In addition, if any bond insurance is obtained, any statement of insurance may be placed on the Bonds.

**SECTION 6.07. INITIAL BOND**. The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Section, except that:

- A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.
- B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE BELOW, TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17, Travis County, Texas, being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on November 1 in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate		
(Informa	tion from Sections 3.02 and 3.0	03 to be inserted)		

The District promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the date of delivery at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on November 1, 2015 and semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1 thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

#### **ARTICLE SEVEN**

#### **SECURITY OF THE BONDS**

**SECTION 7.01. SECURITY OF BONDS**. The Bonds are secured by and payable from the levy of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the Serene Hills Defined Area within the District.

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the ad valorem taxes granted by the District under this Section, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the ad valorem taxes granted by the District under this Section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the Owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the District agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order 19

law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 7.02. **LEVY OF TAX**. To pay the interest on the Bonds, and to create a sinking fund for the payment of the principal thereof when due, and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such taxes, there is hereby levied, and there shall be assessed and collected in due time, a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax without limit as to rate or amount on all taxable property in the Serene Hills Defined Area of the District for each year while any of the Bonds are outstanding. All of the proceeds of such collections, except expenses incurred in that connection, shall be paid into the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund, and the aforementioned tax and such payments into such fund shall continue until the Bonds and the interest thereon have been fully paid and discharged, and such proceeds shall be used for such purposes and no other. While said Bonds, or any of them, are outstanding and unpaid, an ad valorem tax will be ample and sufficient to provide funds to pay the interest on said Bonds and to provide the necessary sinking fund to pay the principal when due, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection, together with revenues and receipts from other sources that are legally available for such purpose, shall be levied and collected and applied to the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, as follows:

- (a) By September 1 in each year, or as soon thereafter as practicable, the Board shall consider the taxable property in the Serene Hills Defined Area of the District and determine the actual rate per \$100 valuation of taxable property which is to be levied in that year and levy the tax against all taxable property in the Serene Hills Defined Area of the District.
- (b) In determining the actual rate to be levied in each year, the Board shall consider among other things:
  - (i) the amount which should be levied for any other obligations;
  - (ii) the amount which should be levied for the payment of principal, interest, and redemption price of each series of bonds or notes payable in whole or in part from such taxes;
  - (iii) the amount which should be levied for the purpose of paying all other contractual obligations of the District payable in whole or in part from Serene Hills Defined Area taxes; and
  - (iv) the percentage of anticipated tax collections and the cost of collecting the taxes.
- (c) In determining the amount of taxes which should be levied each year, the Board shall consider whether proceeds from the sale of Bonds have been placed in the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund to pay interest on the Bonds and whether the Board reasonably expects to have revenue or receipts

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order 20

available from other sources which are legally available to pay debt service on the Bonds.

SECTION 7.03. PAYMENT OF BONDS AND PERFORMANCE OF OBLIGATIONS. The District covenants to pay promptly the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, whether at maturity or by prior redemption, in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and this Bond Order, and to keep and perform faithfully all of its covenants, undertakings, and agreements contained in this Bond Order, or in any Bond executed, authenticated, and delivered hereunder.

**SECTION 7.04. CONSOLIDATION OR DISSOLUTION OF DISTRICT.** To the extent provided by law, the pledge of taxes set forth in Section 7.02 will terminate if a city takes over all properties and assets, assumes all debts, liabilities, and obligations, and performs all functions and services of the District, and the District is abolished pursuant to law.

The laws of the State of Texas permit the District to be consolidated with one or more conservation and reclamation districts. In the event the District is consolidated with another district or districts, the District reserves the right to:

- (i) Consolidate the System with a similar system of one or more districts with which the District is consolidating and operate and maintain the systems as one consolidated system (herein for purposes of this section the "Consolidated System").
- (ii) Apply the net revenues from the operation of the Consolidated System to the payment of principal, interest, redemption price and bank charges on the revenue bonds or the combination tax and revenue bonds (herein for purposes of this section the "Revenue Bonds") of the District and of the district or districts with which the District is consolidating (herein collectively the "Consolidating Districts") without preference to any series of bonds (except subordinate lien revenue bonds which shall continue to be subordinate to the first lien Revenue Bonds of the Consolidating Districts).
- (iii) Pledge the net revenues of the Consolidated System to the payment of principal, interest, redemption price and bank charges on Revenue Bonds which may be issued by the Consolidating Districts on a parity with the outstanding first lien Revenue Bonds of the Consolidating Districts.

#### **ARTICLE EIGHT**

#### **FLOW OF FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS**

SECTION 8.01. CREATION OF FUNDS. The Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund and the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund are hereby created. The Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund shall be kept on the books and records of the District as a separate fund apart from all other funds of the District. Each fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the District. The Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund shall constitute a trust fund which shall be held in

trust for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds. All other funds shall be used solely as provided in this Order until all of the Bonds have been retired, both as to principal and interest.

**SECTION 8.02. SERIES 2015 SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND.** The Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund shall comprise the capital projects fund of the District. The District shall deposit to the credit of the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund the balance of the proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the deposits to the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund provided in Section 9.02 of this Order. The Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund shall be applied solely to pay (i) the costs necessary or appropriate to accomplish such of the purposes for which the Bonds are issued as approved by the Commission with any surplus proceeds subject to the Commission's further approval and (ii) the costs of issuing the Bonds. Interest earnings derived from the investment of proceeds from the sale of the Bonds deposited in the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund shall be used for the purpose for which the Bonds are issued; provided that after completion of the purposes set forth in the Commission Order the surplus proceeds shall be used in accordance with the Commission rules and in conformance with the Bond Election.

**SECURITY OF FUNDS**. Any cash balance in any fund, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, shall be continuously secured in the manner provided by law for the security of funds of counties of the State of Texas.

**SECTION 8.04. DEBT SERVICE FUND; TAX LEVY**. The District shall deposit or cause to be deposited into the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund the aggregate of the following at the time specified:

- (a) As soon as practicable after the Bonds are sold, accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the date of their delivery; and
- (b) The proceeds from collection of the ad valorem taxes levied, assessed and collected for and on account of the Bonds pursuant to Section 7.02 hereof, less costs of collection, as collected.

While the Bonds or any part of the principal thereof or interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, the taxes levied pursuant to Section 7.02 of this Order are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds and to no other purpose. On or before the date for payment of the principal and/or Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Board of Directors shall cause the transfer of moneys out of the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund to the Registrar in an amount not less than that which is sufficient to pay the principal which matures on such date and the interest which accrues on such date. The District shall pay fees and charges of the Registrar for its services as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds from the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund.

**SECTION 8.05. INVESTMENTS; EARNINGS**. Moneys deposited into the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund, the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area

Capital Projects Fund and any other fund or funds which the District may lawfully create may be invested or reinvested in Authorized Investments. All investments and any profits realized from and interest accruing on investments made from any fund may be transferred to the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund. If any moneys are so invested, the District shall have the right to have sold in the open market a sufficient amount of such investments to meet its obligations in the event any fund does not have sufficient uninvested funds on hand to meet the obligations payable out of such fund. After such sale the moneys resulting therefrom shall belong to the fund from which the moneys for such investments were initially taken. The District shall not be responsible to the Registered Owners for any loss arising out of the sale of any investments.

#### **ARTICLE NINE**

#### APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

**SECTION 9.01. BOND PROCEEDS.** Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be disbursed in accordance with this Article.

**SECTION 9.02. ACCRUED INTEREST**. Moneys received from the purchaser of the Bonds representing accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the date of their actual delivery shall be deposited into the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund.

SECTION 9.03. SERIES 2015 SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND. Proceeds of the Bonds necessary to complete the purposes set forth in Section 3.01 herein and to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Capital Projects Fund. Any surplus bond proceeds after completion of the projects authorized in the May 11, 2015 Order of the Commission, shall be used in accordance with the Commission rules and in conformance with the Bond Election.

#### ARTICLE TEN

#### PROVISIONS CONCERNING FEDERAL INCOME TAX EXCLUSION

SECTION 10.01. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS. (a) Covenants. The District covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the District covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the District, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Order or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly,

secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

- (2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;
- (3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;
- (4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;
- (5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;
- (6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Bonds, other than investment property acquired with -
  - (A) proceeds of the Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 30 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Bonds are issued,
  - (B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and
  - (C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bonds;
- (7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage) and, to the extent applicable, section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and
- (8) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to

pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code.

- (b) <u>Rebate Fund</u>. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (8), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the District for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.
- (c) <u>Proceeds</u>. The District understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds not expended prior to the date of issuance of the Bonds. It is the understanding of the District that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Bonds, the District will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Bonds, the District agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the District hereby authorizes and directs the General Manager to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the District, which may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Bonds. This Ordinance is intended to satisfy the official intent requirements set forth in Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

**SECTION 10.02.** ALLOCATION OF. AND LIMITATION ON. **EXPENDITURES FOR THE PROJECT**. The District covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 3.01 of this Order (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the Code. The District recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the District recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Bonds, or (2) the date the Bonds are retired. The District agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the taxexempt status of the Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the District shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the

25

effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

**SECTION 10.03. DISPOSITION OF PROJECT**. The District covenants that the property constituting the Project will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the District of cash or other compensation, unless the District obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the District shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

#### ARTICLE ELEVEN

#### **ADDITIONAL BONDS AND REFUNDING BONDS**

**SECTION 11.01. ADDITIONAL BONDS**. The District expressly reserves the right to issue, in one or more installments, for the purpose of purchasing, constructing, acquiring, owning, operating, repairing, maintaining, improving or extending plants, facilities and improvements for the waterworks, wastewater and drainage systems of the District or extending the System, or for any other lawful purpose:

- (a) the unissued unlimited tax bonds which were authorized pursuant to the Bond Election; and
- (b) such other unlimited tax bonds as may hereafter be authorized at subsequent elections.

**SECTION 11.02. OTHER BONDS AND OBLIGATIONS**. The District further reserves the right to issue combination unlimited tax and revenue bonds, if authorized by election, and such other bonds or other obligations as may be lawfully issued by the District including any obligations issued for special projects or defined areas.

**SECTION 11.03. REFUNDING BONDS**. The District further reserves the right to issue refunding bonds in any manner permitted by law to refund the Bonds, and any Outstanding Bonds, any Additional Bonds, or any other obligations issued by the District, at or prior to their respective dates of maturity or redemption.

#### ARTICLE TWELVE

#### **DEFAULT PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 12.01. REMEDIES IN EVENT OF DEFAULT**. In addition to any other rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the District covenants and agrees

26

that in the event of default in payment of principal of or interest on any of the Bonds when due, or, in the event it fails to make the payments required to be made into the Series 2015 Serene Hills Defined Area Debt Service Fund, or defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Bond Order, the Registered Owners shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of competent jurisdiction compelling and requiring the District and the officials thereof to observe and perform the covenants, obligations, or conditions prescribed in this Bond Order. Any delay or omission to exercise any right or power or be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Acceleration is not permitted or authorized by Texas law as a remedy for the Bonds.

**SECTION 12.02. BOND ORDER IS CONTRACT**. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by the Registered Owners, the provisions of this Bond Order shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and the Registered Owners; and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of the District shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of each of the Registered Owners. The Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority, or distinction of any Bond over any other, except as expressly provided herein.

#### **ARTICLE THIRTEEN**

#### **DISCHARGE BY DEPOSIT**

**SECTION 13.01. <u>DEFEASANCE OF BONDS</u>**. (a) Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of this Order, except to the extent provided in subsections (c) and (e) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date or dates (whether such due date or dates be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption or the establishment of irrevocable provisions for the giving of such notice) or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment, (2) Defeasance Securities, certified by an independent public accounting firm of national reputation to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment and when proper arrangements have been made by the District with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank for the payment of its services until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable or (3) any combination of (1) and (2). At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, as aforesaid, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes herein levied as provided in this Order, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities.

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order 27

- (b) The deposit under clause (ii) of subsection (a) shall be deemed a payment of a Bond as aforesaid when proper notice of redemption of such Bonds shall have been given or upon the establishment of irrevocable provisions for the giving of such notice, in accordance with this Order. Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank as provided in this Section may at the discretion of the Board of Directors also be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and at the times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from all Defeasance Securities in possession of the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of such Bond and premium, if any, and interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Board of Directors.
- (c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other Section of this Order which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all money or Defeasance Securities set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of principal of the Bonds and premium, if any, and interest thereon, shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds and premium, if any, and interest thereon, with respect to which such money or Defeasance Securities have been so set aside in trust. Until all Defeased Bonds shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bonds the same as if they had not been defeased, and the District shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Order.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything elsewhere in this Order, if money or Defeasance Securities have been deposited or set aside with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible trust company or commercial bank pursuant to this Section for the payment of Bonds and such Bonds shall not have in fact been actually paid in full, no amendment of the provisions of this Section shall be made without the consent of the registered owner of each Bond affected thereby.
- (e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) immediately above, to the extent that, upon the defeasance of any Defeased Bond to be paid at its maturity, the District retains the right under Texas law to later call that Defeased Bond for redemption in accordance with the provisions of this Order, the District may call such Defeased Bond for redemption upon complying with the provisions of Texas law and upon the satisfaction of the provisions of subsection (a) immediately above with respect to such Defeased Bond as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bond and the effect of the redemption is taken into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bond.

#### **ARTICLE FOURTEEN**

#### **REPLACEMENT BONDS**

<u>SECTION 14.01.</u> <u>DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR</u> <u>DESTROYED BONDS</u>. (a) <u>Replacement Bonds</u>. In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed and delivered, a new bond of the same principal amount, maturity and interest rate, as the damaged,

mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

- (b) Application for Replacement Bonds. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner applying for a replacement bond shall furnish to the District and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Bond, the registered owner shall furnish to the District and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft or destruction of such Bond. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.
- (c) <u>No Default Occurred</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bond, the District may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this section.
- (d) <u>Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds</u>. Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Bond with all legal, printing and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the District whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Order equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Order.
- (e) <u>Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds</u>. In accordance with Subchapter B of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1206, this Section of this Order shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement Bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the District or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 4.01(a) of this Order for Bonds issued in conversion and exchange for other Bonds.

#### **SECTION FIFTEEN**

#### **CONTROL OF THE BONDS**

SECTION 15.01. CUSTODY, APPROVAL AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED. The President of the Board of Directors of the District is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary

records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and their investigation, examination and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Bonds said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Bonds, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate. The approving legal opinion of the District's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the District, be printed on the Bonds issued and delivered under this Order, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. In addition, if bond insurance is obtained, the Bonds may bear an appropriate legend as provided by the insurer.

#### **ARTICLE SIXTEEN**

#### SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS AND APPROVAL OF DOCUMENTS

SECTION 16.01. SALE OF BONDS. The Bonds are hereby sold, pursuant to the taking of public bids therefor, on this date, and shall be delivered to \_\_\_\_\_\_ at a price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ which represents \_\_% of the \$4,450,000 par amount plus accrued interest. The Board hereby finds and determines that the net effective interest rate on the Bonds, as calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended is \_\_\_\_\_\_%. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the terms of this sale are the most advantageous reasonably obtainable and the purchaser's sealed bid produced the lowest net effective interest rate to the District as required by Section 49.183, Texas Water Code, as amended. The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

SECTION 16.02. APPROVAL, REGISTRATION, AND DELIVERY. The President of the Board of Directors of the District and representatives of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. are hereby authorized and directed to submit the Initial Bond and a transcript of the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds to the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval and, following said approval, to submit the Initial Bond to the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas for registration. Upon registration of the Initial Bond, the Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's registration certificate prescribed herein to be printed and endorsed on the Initial Bond, and the seal of the Comptroller shall be impressed or placed in facsimile on the Initial Bond. After the Initial Bond has been registered, signed, and sealed by the Comptroller, it shall be delivered to the Initial Purchaser, but only upon receipt of the full purchase price.

**SECTION 16.03. APPROVAL OF OFFERING DOCUMENTS AND PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT**. The "Official Notice of Sale," "Official Bid Form," "Preliminary Official Statement" dated July 2, 2015 and "Official Statement" dated July 16, 2015, were prepared and distributed in connection with the sale of the Bonds (said documents are hereinafter referred to as the "Offering Documents"). Said Offering Documents, and any addenda, supplement, or amendment thereto, are hereby approved by the Board of Directors of the District, and their use in the offer and sale of the Bonds is hereby approved.

30

The Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement by and between the District and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association ("Paying Agent Agreement") in substantially the form and substance attached hereto as <a href="Exhibit">Exhibit "B"</a> is hereby approved and the President or Vice President is hereby authorized and directed to complete, amend, modify and execute the Paying Agent Agreement, as necessary and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary is authorized and directed to attest such agreement.

#### **ARTICLE SEVENTEEN**

#### CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Reports. The District shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of any fiscal year, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 16.03 of this Order, being the information described in Exhibit "C" hereto. Any financial statements to be so provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit "C" hereto, or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (2) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall provide unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period, and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such statements become available.

If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) <u>Event Notices</u>. The District shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

31

- A. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- B. Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- C. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

- D. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- E. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- F. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- G. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- H. Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws and tender offers:
- I. Defeasances;
- J. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- K. Rating changes;
- L. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District;
- M. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and
- N. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws.

The District shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required by such subsection. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) <u>Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments</u>. The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Section 13.01 of this Order that causes the Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall comprise a breach of or default under this Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the District to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the District hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consents to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the District so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reason for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of

33

financial information or operating data so provided. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

#### **ARTICLE EIGHTEEN**

#### **OPEN MEETING AND EFFECTIVE DATE**

**SECTION 18.01. OPEN MEETING.** The Board of Directors officially finds, determines, and declares that this Bond Order was reviewed, carefully considered, and adopted at a meeting of the Board, and that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of this meeting was posted as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Bond Order and the subject matter hereof has been discussed, considered, and acted upon. The Board of Directors further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

**SECTION 18.02. EFFECTIVE DATE OF BOND ORDER.** This Bond Order shall take effect and be in full force and effect upon and after its passage.

#### ARTICLE NINETEEN

#### **AMENDMENTS**

**SECTION 19.01. AMENDMENTS**. (a) Amendment with Consent of Owners of 51% of Bonds. The owners of 51% in aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Bonds shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment to this Bond Order which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the District; provided however, that, other than as permitted by subsection (f) of this Section 19.01, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit the amendment, without the consent of the owner of each of the outstanding Bonds affected thereby, of the terms and conditions of this Bond Order or the Bonds so as to:

- (1) change debt service requirements, interest payment dates or the maturity or maturities of the outstanding Bonds;
- (2) reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Bonds;
- (3) reduce the amount of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the outstanding Bonds or impose any conditions with respect to such payments;
- (4) modify the terms of payment of principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payments;

34

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: Order

- (5) affect the right of the Registered Owners of less than all of the Bonds then outstanding; or
- (6) decrease the minimum percentage of the principal amount of Bonds necessary for consent to any such amendment.
- (b) Notice of Amendment. If at any time the District shall desire to amend this Bond Order it may cause a written notice of the proposed amendment to be published at least once on a business day in a financial newspaper, journal, or publication of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, or in the State of Texas. If, because of temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of all such newspapers, journals, or publications, it is impossible or impractical to publish such notice in the manner provided herein, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made by the Registrar shall constitute a sufficient publication of notice. In addition to such publication, the Registrar shall cause a written notice of the proposed amendment to be given by registered or certified mail to Registered Owners of the Bonds as shown on the Register maintained by the Registrar; provided, however, that failure to receive such written notice of the proposed amendment, or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof, shall not affect the validity of any proceeding in connection with, or the adoption of, such amendment. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all Registered Owners of Bonds.
- (c) <u>Consent to Amendment</u>. Whenever at any time not less than 30 days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other services of written notice the District shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the Registered Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the District may adopt the amendatory resolution or order in substantially the same form.
- (d) <u>Effect of Amendment</u>. Upon the adoption of any amendatory resolution or order pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Bond Order shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with such amendatory resolution or order, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations under such amendatory resolution or order of all the Registered Owners shall thereafter be determined and exercised subject in all respects to such amendments.
- (e) <u>Consent of Registered Owners</u>. Any consent given by a Registered Owners pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked by the Registered Owner who gave such consent at any time after six months from the date of the first giving of such notice, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the District, but such revocation shall not be effective if the Registered Owners of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(f) Amendments Without Consent. Notwithstanding the provisions of (a) through (f) of this Section, and without notice of the proposed amendment and without the consent of the Registered Owners. The District may, at any time, amend this Bond Order to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct, or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision contained therein, or to make any other change that does not in any respect materially and adversely affect the interest of the Registered Owners, provided that no such amendment shall be made contrary to the provision to Section 17.01 (a), and a duly certified or executed copy of each such amendment shall be filed with the Registrar.

#### ARTICLE TWENTY

#### **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 20.01. INSURANCE PROVISIONS**. Bond Counsel is authorized to insert any necessary provisions required by the bond insurer if bond insurance is obtained and agreed to by the District and its general counsel.

**SECTION 20.02. BOND ORDER IS CONTRACT**. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by the Registered Owners, the provisions of this Bond Order shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and the Registered Owners; and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of the District shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of each of the Registered Owners. The Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority, or distinction of any Bond over any other, except as expressly provided herein.

**SECTION 20.03. DISTRICT'S SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**. Whenever in this Bond Order the District is named and referred to, it shall be deemed to include its successors and assigns, and all covenants and agreements in this Bond Order by or on behalf of the District, except as otherwise provided herein, shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns whether or not so expressed.

**SECTION 20.04.** NO RECOURSE AGAINST DISTRICT OFFICERS OR DIRECTORS. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on this Bond Order against any officer or director of the District or any person executing the Bonds. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Bond Order or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the District or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the District in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the District nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

**SECTION 20.05. REGISTRAR.** The Registrar shall act as agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and shall maintain the Register for the Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of this Bond Order. If the Registrar or its successor becomes unable for any reason to act as Registrar hereunder, or if the Board of Directors of the District determines that a successor Registrar should be appointed, a successor Registrar shall be selected by the District. Any successor Registrar shall be either a bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

**SECTION 20.06. REGISTRAR MAY OWN BONDS**. The Registrar, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of the Bonds with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar.

**SECTION 20.07. BENEFITS OF PROVISIONS**. Nothing in this Bond Order or in the Bonds, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give any person, firm, or corporation, other than the District, the Registrar, and the Registered Owners, any legal or equitable right or claim under or in respect of this Bond Order, or under any covenant, condition, or provision herein contained, all the covenants, conditions, and provisions contained in this Bond Order or in the Bonds being for the sole benefit of the District, the Registrar, and the Registered Owners.

SECTION 20.08. UNAVAILABILITY OF AUTHORIZED PUBLICATION. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of any newspaper, journal, or other publication, or for any reason, publication of notice cannot be made meeting any requirements herein established, any notice required to be published by the provisions of this Bond Order shall be given in such other manner and at such time or times as in the judgment of the District shall most effectively approximate such required publication, and the giving of such notice in such manner shall for all purposes of this Bond Order be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements for publication thereof.

**SECTION 20.09. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**. If any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Bond Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall ever be held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this Bond Order and the application of such word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of this Bond Order to any other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

**SECTION 20.10. FURTHER PROCEEDINGS**. The President and Secretary of the Board of Directors and other appropriate officials of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms of this Bond Order.

#### **ARTICLE TWENTY-ONE**

#### **OTHER ACTIONS**

**SECTION 21.01. OTHER ACTIONS**. The President or Vice President and Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Directors of the District, and all other officers,

employees and agents of the District, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the District all instruments as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Bond Order, the Bonds, the sale of the Bonds and the Official Statement.

SECTION 21.02. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The District hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The appropriate member of the District's staff is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The District is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate District funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

**SECTION 21.03. ACCOUNTING.** The District will keep proper records and accounts regarding the levy and collection of taxes, which records and accounts will be made available to any Registered Owner on reasonable request. Each year while any of the Bonds are outstanding, the District shall have an audit of its books and accounts by a certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants, based on its Fiscal Year, and copies of such audits will be made available to any Registered Owner upon request.

## **EXHIBIT A**

## METES AND BOUNDS

## **EXHIBIT B**

## PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

#### PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

**THIS AGREEMENT** is dated as of July 15, 2015 ("Agreement") by and between the Travis County Water Control and Improvement District No. 17 (the "Issuer") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, a limited purpose national banking association with trust powers ("Bank").

#### **RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has duly authorized and provided for the issuance of bonds to be issued only in registered form, as to payment of principal and interest thereon in an aggregate principal amount of \$4,450,000 and titled Travis County Water Control and Improvement District No. 17 Serene Hills Defined Area Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2015 (the "Securities"); and

**WHEREAS,** the Securities are scheduled to be delivered to the underwriter thereof on or about August 25, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** the Issuer has selected the Bank to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar in connection with the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Securities and with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange thereof by the registered owners thereof; and

**WHEREAS,** the Bank has agreed to serve in such capacities for and on behalf of the District and has full power and authority to perform and serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Securities:

**NOW, THEREFORE,** it is mutually agreed as follows:

#### ARTICLE ONE APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

#### Section 1.01. Appointment.

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank to serve as Paying Agent with respect to the Securities. As Paying Agent for the Securities, the Bank shall be responsible for paying on behalf of the District the principal, premium (if any), and interest on the Securities as the same become due and payable to the registered owners thereof, all in accordance with this Agreement and the "Bond Order" (hereinafter defined).

The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank as Registrar with respect to the Securities. As Registrar for the Securities, the Bank shall keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer books and records as to the ownership of the Securities and with respect to the transfer and exchange thereof as provided herein and in the "Bond Order."

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to serve as the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Securities.

#### Section 1.02. Compensation.

As compensation for the Bank's services as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay the Bank the fees and amounts set forth in <u>Schedule A</u> attached hereto.

In addition, the Issuer agrees to reimburse the Bank upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Bank in accordance with any of the provisions hereof (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel).

# ARTICLE TWO DEFINITIONS

#### Section 2.01. <u>Definitions</u>.

For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms, whenever the same appear in this Agreement without qualifying language, are defined to mean as follows:

"<u>Acceleration Date</u>" on any Security means the date on and after which the principal or any or all installments of interest, or both, are due and payable on any Security which has become accelerated pursuant to the terms of the Security.

"<u>Bank Office</u>" means the corporate trust office of the Bank as indicated herein. The Bank will notify the District in writing of any change in location of the Bank Office.

"Bond Order" means the order of the governing body of the District pursuant to which the Securities are issued, certified by the Secretary of the Board of Directors or any other officer of the District and delivered to the Bank.

"Financial Advisor" means Specialized Public Finance, Inc.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Issuer.

"<u>Holder</u>" and "<u>Security Holder</u>" each means the Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"<u>Issuer Request</u>" and "<u>Issuer Order</u>" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Issuer by the President of the Issuer, any one or more of said officials, delivered to the Bank.

"Legal Holiday" means a day on which the Bank is required or authorized to be closed.

"<u>Person</u>" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government.

"<u>Predecessor Securities</u>" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same obligation as that evidenced by such particular Security (and, for the purposes of this definition, any mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Security for which a replacement Security has been registered and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof and the Bond Order).

"<u>Redemption Date</u>" when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of the Order.

"Responsible Officer" when used with respect to the Bank means the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Cashier, any Assistant Cashier, any Trust Officer or Assistant Trust Officer, or any other officer of the Bank customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"<u>Security Register</u>" means a register maintained by the Bank on behalf of the District providing for the registration and transfer of the Securities.

"<u>Stated Maturity</u>" means the date specified in the Order on which the principal of a Security is scheduled to be due and payable.

#### **Section 2.02. Other Definitions.**

The terms "Bank," "Issuer," "Security" and "Bond" have the meanings assigned to them in the recital paragraphs of this Agreement.

The term "Paying Agent/Registrar" refers to the Bank in the performance of the duties and functions of this Agreement.

# ARTICLE THREE PAYING AGENT

#### Section 3.01. <u>Duties of Paying Agent</u>.

As Paying Agent, the Bank shall, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, pay on behalf of the Issuer the principal of each Security at its Stated Maturity, Redemption Date, or Acceleration Date, to the Holder upon surrender of the Security to the Bank at the Bank Office.

As Paying Agent, the Bank shall, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, pay on behalf of the Issuer the interest on each Security when due, by computing the amount of interest to be paid each Holder and preparing and sending checks by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, on each payment date, to the Holders of the Securities (or their Predecessor Securities) on the respective Record Date, to the address appearing on the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Bank, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense.

The Bank is also authorized to transfer funds relating to the closing and initial delivery of the Bonds in the manner disclosed in the closing memorandum approved by the Issuer as prepared by the Issuer or its agent. The Bank may act on a facsimile transmission of the closing memorandum to be followed by an original of the closing memorandum signed by the Financial Advisor or the Issuer.

#### Section 3.02. <u>Payment Dates</u>.

The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to pay the principal of and interest on the Securities on the dates specified in the Bond Order.

#### Section 3.03. Reporting Requirements.

To the extent required by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto, the Bank shall report, or assure that a report is made to the Holder and the Internal Revenue Service, any amount of acquisition premium, interest paid on, original issue discount or adjusted basis of the Security.

# ARTICLE FOUR REGISTRAR

#### Section 4.01. Security Register - Transfers and Exchanges.

The Bank agrees to keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer at the Bank Office books and records (herein sometimes referred to as the "Security Register") for recording the names and addresses of the Holders of the Securities, the transfer, exchange and replacement of the Securities and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities to the Holders and containing such other information as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and subject to such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and the Bank may prescribe. All transfers, exchanges and replacement of Securities shall be noted in the Security Register.

Every Security surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, the signature on which has been guaranteed by an officer of a federal or state bank or a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, in form satisfactory to the Bank, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his agent duly authorized in writing.

4

TCWCID17\SHDA\UTB\15: PARA

The Bank may request any supporting documentation it feels necessary to effect a reregistration, transfer or exchange of the Securities.

To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, the Bank agrees that, in relation to an exchange or transfer of Securities, the exchange or transfer by the Holders thereof will be completed and new Securities delivered to the Holder or the assignee of the Holder in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Securities to be cancelled in an exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder, or his duly authorized agent, in form and manner satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### Section 4.02. Securities.

The Issuer shall provide an adequate inventory of printed Securities to facilitate transfers or exchanges thereof. The Bank covenants that the inventory of printed Securities will be kept in safekeeping pending their use, and reasonable care will be exercised by the Bank in maintaining such Securities in safekeeping, which shall be not less than the care maintained by the Bank for debt Securities of other political subdivisions or corporations for which it serves as registrar, or that is maintained for its own securities.

#### Section 4.03. Form of Bond Register.

The Bank, as Registrar, will maintain the Bond Register relating to the registration, payment, transfer and exchange of the Securities in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time. The Bank shall not be obligated to maintain such Bond Register in any form other than those which the Bank has currently available and currently utilizes at the time.

The Bond Register may be maintained in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time.

#### Section 4.04. List of Bond Holders.

The Bank will provide the Issuer at any time requested by the Issuer, upon payment of the required fee, a copy of the information contained in the Bond Register. The Issuer may also inspect the information contained in the Bond Register at any time the Bank is customarily open for business, provided that reasonable time is allowed the Bank to provide an up-to-date listing or to convert the information into written form.

The Bank will not release or disclose the contents of the Bond Register to any person other than to, or at the written request of, an authorized officer or employee of the Issuer, except upon receipt of a court Order or as otherwise required by law. Upon receipt of a court Order and prior to the release or disclosure of the contents of the Bond Register, the Bank will notify the Issuer so that the Issuer may contest the court Order or such release or disclosure of the contents of the Bond Register.

5

#### Section 4.05. Return of Canceled Securities.

The Bank will, at such reasonable intervals as it determines, surrender to the Issuer, Securities in lieu of which or in exchange for which other Securities have been issued, or which have been paid.

#### Section 4.06. <u>Mutilated</u>, <u>Destroyed</u>, <u>Lost or Stolen Securities</u>.

The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank, subject to the applicable provisions of the Bond Order, to deliver and issue Securities in exchange for or in lieu of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Securities as long as the same does not result in an overissuance.

In case any Bond shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen, the Bank, in its discretion, may execute and deliver a replacement Bond of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed lost or stolen Bond, only after (1) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Bank of evidence satisfactory to the Bank of the destruction, loss or theft of such Bond, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Bank of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the Issuer and the Bank harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Bond shall be borne by the Holder of the Bond mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen.

#### Section 4.07. Transaction Information to Issuer.

The Bank will, within a reasonable time after receipt of written request from the Issuer, furnish the Issuer information as to the Securities it has paid pursuant to Section 3.01, Securities it has delivered upon the transfer or exchange of any Securities pursuant to Section 4.01, and Securities it has delivered in exchange for or in lieu of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Securities pursuant to Section 4.06.

# ARTICLE FIVE THE BANK

#### Section 5.01. <u>Duties of Bank</u>.

The Bank undertakes to perform the duties set forth herein and agrees to use reasonable care in the performance thereof.

The Bank is authorized to transfer funds relating to the closing and initial delivery of the Securities in the manner disclosed in the closing memorandum as prepared by the Issuer's Financial Advisor or other agent. The Bank may act on facsimile or e-mail transmission of the closing memorandum acknowledged by the Financial Advisor or the Issuer as the final closing memorandum. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, cost or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions.

#### Section 5.02. Reliance on Documents, Etc.

- (a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on Certificates or opinions furnished to the Bank.
- (b) The Bank shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Bank was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.
- (c) No provisions of this Agreement shall require the Bank to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risks or liability is not assured to it.
- (d) The Bank may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, Order, bond, note, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing statement, the Bank need not examine the ownership of any Securities, but is protected in acting upon receipt of Securities containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Holder or an agent of the Holder. The Bank shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in a resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, Order, bond, or other paper or document supplied by Issuer.
- (e) The Bank may consult with counsel, and the written advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered, or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.
- (f) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys of the Bank.

#### Section 5.03. Recitals of Issuer.

The recitals contained herein with respect to the Issuer and in the Securities shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Bank assumes no responsibility for their correctness.

The Bank shall in no event be liable to the Issuer, any Holder or Holders of any Bond, or any other Person for any amount due on any Bond from its own funds.

#### Section 5.04. May Hold Securities.

The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any other agent.

#### Section 5.05. Moneys Held by Bank.

The Bank shall deposit any moneys received from the Issuer into a trust account to be held in a paying agent capacity for the payment of the Securities, with such moneys in the account that exceed the deposit insurance available to the Issuer by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation to be fully collateralized with Securities or obligations that are eligible under the laws of the State of Texas to secure and be pledged as collateral for trust accounts, until the principal and interest on such Securities have been presented for payment and paid to the owner thereof. Payments made from such trust account shall be made by check drawn on such trust account unless the owner of such Securities shall, at its own expense and risk, request such other medium of payment.

Subject to the Unclaimed Property Laws of the State of Texas, any money deposited with the Bank for the payment of the principal, premium (if any), or interest on any Bond and remaining unclaimed for three years after the final maturity of the Bond has become due and payable will be paid by the Bank to the Issuer if the Issuer so elects, and the Holder of such Bond shall hereafter look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and all liability of the Bank with respect to such monies shall thereupon cease. If the Issuer does not elect, the Bank is directed to report and dispose of the funds in compliance with Title Six of the Texas Property Code, as amended.

#### Section 5.06. <u>Indemnification</u>.

To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer agrees to indemnify the Bank for, and hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on the Bank's part, arising out of or in connection with the Bank's acceptance or administration of its duties hereunder, including the cost and expense incurred by the Bank in defending against any claim or from liability imposed on the Bank in connection with the Bank's exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement.

#### Section 5.07. <u>Interpleader</u>.

The Issuer and the Bank agree that the Bank may seek adjudication of any adverse claim, demand, or controversy over its person as well as funds on deposit, in either a Federal or State Court located in the State of Texas and County where either the Bank Office or the administrative offices of the Issuer is located, and agree that service of process by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the address referred to in Section 6.03 of this Agreement shall constitute adequate service. The Issuer and the Bank further agree that the Bank has the right to file a Bill of Interpleader in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Texas to determine the rights of any Person claiming any interest herein.

#### Section 5.08. <u>Depository Trust Company Services</u>.

It is hereby represented and warranted that, in the event the Securities are otherwise qualified and accepted for "Depository Trust Company" services or equivalent depository trust services by other organizations, the Bank has the capability and, to the extent within its control, will comply with the "Operational Arrangements," effective August 1, 1987, which establishes requirements for Securities to be eligible for such type depository trust services, including, but not

limited to, requirements for the timeliness of payments and funds availability, transfer turnaround time, and notification of redemptions and calls.

Attached hereto is a copy of the Letter of Representations with The Depository Trust Company.

# ARTICLE SIX MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### Section 6.01. Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereto.

#### Section 6.02. <u>Assignment</u>.

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other.

#### Section 6.03. Notices.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver, or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the Issuer or the Bank shall be mailed or delivered to the Issuer or the Bank, respectively, at the addresses shown on the signature page of this Agreement.

#### Section 6.04. Effect of Headings.

The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

#### Section 6.05. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements herein by the Issuer shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

#### Section 6.06. <u>Severability</u>.

In case any provision herein shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

#### Section 6.07. Benefits of Agreement.

Nothing herein, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder.

#### Section 6.08. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement and the Bond Order constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent/Registrar and if any conflict exists between this Agreement and the Bond Order, the Bond Order shall govern.

#### Section 6.09. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

#### Section 6.10. Termination.

This Agreement will terminate (i) on the date of final payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities to the Holders thereof or (ii) may be earlier terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice; provided, however, an early termination of this Agreement by either party shall not be effective until (a) a successor Paying Agent/Registrar has been appointed by the Issuer and such appointment accepted and (b) notice has been given to the Holders of the Securities of the appointment of a successor Paying Agent/Registrar. Furthermore, the Bank and Issuer mutually agree that the effective date of an early termination of this Agreement shall not occur at any time which would disrupt, delay or otherwise adversely affect the payment of the Securities.

Upon an early termination of this Agreement, the Bank agrees to promptly transfer and deliver the Bond Register (or a copy thereof), together with other pertinent books and records relating to the Securities, to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer.

The provisions of Section 1.02 and of Article Five shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement.

#### Section 6.11. Governing Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

# THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By:
Γitle:
2001 Bryan Street, 11th Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

# TRAVIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17

By:	
President	
3812 Eck Lane	
Austin Texas 78734	

# SCHEDULE A

## SCHEDULE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR FEES

#### **EXHIBIT C**

#### DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 17.01 of this Order.

#### **Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data**

The financial information and operating data with respect to the District to be provided annually in accordance with such Section 17.01(a) are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) in the financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the OFFICIAL STATEMENT under the headings "THE DISTRICT," "THE SERENE HILLS DEFINED AREA SYSTEM," "TAX DATA," "THE BONDS – Issuance of Additional Debt," and in APPENDICES "A" and "B."

#### **Accounting Principles**

The accounting principles referred to in such section are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to above.

# To the Board of WCID #17:

My name is Capt. Austin D Edwards and my wife is Capt. Angel R Byron. We own Austin's Boat Tours, a very small and family owned business, that started with just one dream, one boat- and now families and friends come out to celebrate birthdays, holidays, and more.

We never thought we would be doing this for a living, I (Austin) as a construction engineer and Angel as a marketing manager started spending our weekends on the lake and would have the best time of our lives! We love Lake Travis so much that we wanted everyone to experience it for him or herself and that's how Austin's Boat Tours came about.

As for the reasoning of this letter, we are looking at property ID 542744 off of ECK Lane to store our boats for our business, that pick up at Lake Travis' local marinas such as VIP Marina, North Shore Marina, and South Shore Marina. We do our fueling, picking up of clients, and pumping out of the boats at these locations, which we show with the invoicing enclosed in the packet. We would be Down Stream from WCID #17 Barge pump intake and over the 1,000' requirement for the building of a dock as shown in the packet as well. We also carry the \$300,000 liability insurance that is standard and required in WCID #17's Policy. We have some of the nicest charter boats on the lake and I have included pictures showing they are new and maintained. They have up-to-date outboard emission engines that are EPA approved and are no harm to the water.

We are approaching WCID #17 for the reasoning that we will and may be moving "next door", but not on WCID #17 property, and would like to be welcomed and make sure that if the water level ever fell below 620 +/- that our dock would not be in harm of WCID #17 and that WCID #17 would not be unhappy with the location of our dock?

I (Austin) have surveyed the property in the water and have found that as per the conditions of the lake levels as of now (7/10/15), and with a drop of lake levels of 45' or more of the lake we will not be encroaching on WCID #17 land. As I can show in my drawings "In the Packet" and you can see that we are out of the 1,000' Barge Buffer and not going to be located in WCID #17 water pump out restricted buffer.

In conclusion, we love Lake Travis and we are just wanting and willing to work and help make the lake a better place. And knowing that WCID #17 would like to do the same, we are willing to help anything and everything to help the lake be a better place after all these long and hard years of no water in the lake.

Sincerely,

Capt. Austin D Edwards & Capt. Angel R Byron

and Byne

Proc	ducer:		THIS CE	RTIFICATE IS	ISSUED AS A	MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND	
Global Marine Insurance Agency 12935 S. West Bayshore Dr. Suite 205		CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.					
Traverse City, MI 49684				COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE			
,			COMPA LETTE	R A Markei	American Ins	surance Company	
Insured: Austin's Boat Tours, LLC 15007 General Williamson Dr. Austin, TX 78734			COMPA LETTE COMPA LETTE COMPA LETTE	R B ANY R C ANY R D ANY			
THIS POL WITI DES	ERAGES:  G IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF IN ICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDIN H RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE CRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TOUCED BY CLAIMS.  TYPE OF INSURANCE	NG ANY R MAY BE IS TERMS, E	EQUIREME SSUED OR	NT, TERM OR C MAY PERTAIN,	ONDITION OF A	ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT	
LTR				DATE (MM/DD/YY)	DATE (MM/DD/YY)		
	GENERAL LIABILITY  COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  CLAIMS MADE — OCCUR.  OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT			(		GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS-COMP/OPS AGGREGATE \$ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY \$ EACH OCCURRENCE \$ FIRE DAMAGE(Any one fire) \$ MEDICAL EXPENSE(Any one person) \$	
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY  ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS GARAGE LIABILITY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT \$ BODILY INJURY(Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE \$	
	EXCESS LIABILITY OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$	
	WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY		ı			STATUTORY: \$ (Each accident) \$ (Disease - Policy limit) \$ (Disease - Each employee)	
	OTHER:	CM2006239		05/27/2015	05/27/2016	\$300,000	
	Watercraft Liability SCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VI3 31 Premier 310 Boundary	EHICLES/	RESTRICTI	IONS/SPECIAL I	TEMS:		
CERTIFICATE OF CANCELLATION:							
South Shore Marina EXPIR 5931 Hi Line Road DAYS Austin TX 78734 FAILU				N DATE THEREC TEN NOTICE TO MAIL SUCH NO	OF, THE ISSUIN THE CERTIFIC OTICE SHALL IN	POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE G COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _10_CATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT MPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY OR REPRESENTATIVES.	
ISSUED: June 19, 2015				# R. Bulun			

Producer:			1	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND				
Global Marine Insurance Agency 12935 S. West Bayshore Dr.		DOES N	CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.					
Suite 205 Traverse City, MI 49684				COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE				
			COMP	Markei	American Ins	surance Company		
lanı	urad.		COMP					
	red: tin's Boat Tours, LLC		LETTE					
150	07 General Williamson Dr.		COMP/ LETTE					
Aus	tin, TX 78734		COMP/ LETTE					
			COMP	ANY				
			LETTE	R E				
THIS POL WITI DES	ERAGES: IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF IN ICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDI H RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE CRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE UCED BY CLAIMS.	NG ANY F MAY BE	REQUIREME ISSUED OR	NT, TERM OR C MAY PERTAIN, T S AND CONDITION	ONDITION OF A THE INSURANC DNS OF SUCH I	ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT		
CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY	NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	ALL LIMITS IN THOUSANDS		
	GENERAL LIABILITY  COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  CLAIMS MADE — OCCUR.  OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.	****		(MINASSETT)	(MARIODITT)	GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS-COMP/OPS AGGREGATE \$ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY \$ EACH OCCURRENCE \$ FIRE DAMAGE(Any one fire) \$ MEDICAL EXPENSE(Any one person) \$		
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS GARAGE LIABILITY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT \$ BODILY INJURY(Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE \$		
	EXCESS LIABILITY OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$		
	WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY					STATUTORY: \$ (Each accident) \$ (Disease - Pollcy limit) \$ (Disease - Each employee)		
	OTHER: Watercraft Liability	CM2006239		05/27/2015	05/27/2016	\$300,000		
DES	DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/RESTRICTIONS/SPECIAL ITEMS:							
200	5 31 Premier 310 Boundary							
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE:			CANCELLAT	ION:				
South Shore Marina EX 5931 Hi Line Road D/Austin TX 78734 FA			EXPIRATION DAYS WRITT	HOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE XPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _10_ MAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT AILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY IND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.				
		/	AUTHORIZE	D REPRESENTA	TIVE			
ISSUED: June 19, 2015			Matte R. Aven					

Pro	ducer:		THIS C	ERTIFICATE IS	ISSUED AS A	MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND		
Global Marine Insurance Agency 12935 S. West Bayshore Dr. Suite 205		DOES N	CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.					
Traverse City, MI 49684				COMPAN	IES AFFOR	DING COVERAGE		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				COMPANY LETTER A Markel American Insurance Company				
Insu	ured:		COMP/ LETTE					
	stin's Boat Tours, LLC		COMP					
	007 General Williamson Dr. stin, TX 78734		LETTE					
,,,,,,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		COMP					
			COMP	ANY				
			LETTE	R E				
THIS POL WIT DES	VERAGES:  S IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF IN ICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDI H RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE CRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE UCED BY CLAIMS.	NG ANY MAY BE	REQUIREME ISSUED OR	NT, TERM OR C MAY PERTAIN,	ONDITION OF A	ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT		
СО	TVDE OF INCURANCE	BOLIO	VALIMOED	POLICY	POLICY	ALL LIMITS IN THOUSANDS		
LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLIC	Y NUMBER	EFFECTIVE DATE	EXPIRATION DATE	ALE LIMITS IN THOUSANDS		
				(MM/DD/YY)	(MM/DD/YY)			
	GENERAL LIABILITY					GENERAL AGGREGATE \$		
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE —— OCCUR.					PRODUCTS-COMP/OPS AGGREGATE \$ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY \$		
	OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT					EACH OCCURRENCE \$		
						FIRE DAMAGE(Any one fire) \$ MEDICAL EXPENSE(Any one person) \$		
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT \$		
	ANY AUTO					BODILY INJURY(Per person) \$		
	ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS	! :				BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE \$		
	HIRED AUTOS					PROPERTY DAIWAGE		
	NON-OWNED AUTOS							
	GARAGE LIABILITY							
				<u> </u>	_			
	EXCESS LIABILITY  OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$		
	WORKER'S COMPENSATION					STATUTORY:		
	AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY					\$ (Each accident) \$ (Disease - Policy limit)		
						\$ (Disease - Each employee)		
	OTHER: Watercraft Liability	CM2006239		05/27/2015	05/27/2016	\$300,000		
DES	CRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/V	EHICLE	S/RESTRICTI	ONS/SPECIAL IT	TEMS:			
200	6 31 Premier Boundary Waters							
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE:			CANCELLAT	ION:				
South Shore Marina EXI 5931 Hi Line Road DA Austin TX 78734 FAI			EXPIRATION DAYS WRITT FAILURE TO	HOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE XPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _10_MAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT AILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY IND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.				
			AUTHORIZE	D REPRESENTA	TIVE			
ISSUED: June 19, 2015			Matte R. Palm					

Pro	ducer:			_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND	
Global Marine Insurance Agency 12935 S. West Bayshore Dr. Suite 205		DOES	CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.				
Traverse City, MI 49684				COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE			
	,,		COMP	iviarkei	American Ins	surance Company	
Insi	ıred:		COMP				
	stin's Boat Tours, LLC		LETTE				
150	07 General Williamson Dr.		COMP				
Aus	tin, TX 78734		COMP	ANY		4	
			LETTE				
			COMP				
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
THIS POL WIT DES	ERAGES: IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTAND! H RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE CRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE UCED BY CLAIMS.	NG ANY MAY BE	REQUIREME ISSUED OR	ENT, TERM OR C MAY PERTAIN, ' S AND CONDITIO	ONDITION OF A THE INSURANC DNS OF SUCH I	ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT	
СО	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY	Y NUMBER	POLICY	POLICY EXPIRATION	ALL LIMITS IN THOUSANDS	
LTR		, 02.0		DATE	DATE		
				(MM/DD/YY)	(MM/DD/YY)		
	GENERAL LIABILITY					GENERAL AGGREGATE \$	
	CLAIMS MADE — OCCUR.					PRODUCTS-COMP/OPS AGGREGATE \$ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY \$	
	OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT					EACH OCCURRENCE \$	
						FIRE DAMAGE(Any one fire) \$	
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY					MEDICAL EXPENSE(Any one person) \$  COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT \$	
	ANY AUTO					BODILY INJURY(Per person) \$	
	ALL OWNED AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$	
	SCHEDULED AUTOS					PROPERTY DAMAGE \$	
	NON-OWNED AUTOS						
	GARAGE LIABILITY						
	And the state of t						
	EXCESS LIABILITY OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$	
	WORKER'S COMPENSATION					STATUTORY:	
	AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY					\$ (Each accident)	
	EMPLOTERS LIABILITY					\$ (Disease - Policy limit) \$ (Disease - Each employee)	
	OTHER: Watercraft Liability	CM2006239		05/27/2015	05/27/2016	\$300,000	
DES	CRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/V	EHICLES	RESTRICTI	ONS/SPECIAL IT	TEMS:		
	6 32 Sun Tracker Party Cruiser						
CERTIFICATE OF CANCELLATION: INSURANCE:							
South Shore Marina 5931 Hi Line Road Austin TX 78734			EXPIRATION DAYS WRITT FAILURE TO	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _10_DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.			
			AUTHORIZE	D REPRESENTA	TIVE		
100	IED: lune 19, 2015		Matte R. Andrew				
133	UED: June 19, 2015				, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	the first section of the section of	

#### Overview

RED DEVIL is another addition to our fleet of double decker luxury party barges and is now available for your charter. This vessel is fully loaded with a water slide, amazing sound system, full size barbeque grill, and a staircase to make it easy to get between levels. This boat has everything necessary to make your day on the water an amazing success.



# 2012 Premier Boundary Waters 310

© SHARE ♣️�� [] (http://www.addthis.com/bookmark.php?v=20)

Print Detail Page (javascript:window.print();) | Request a Quote (/Page.aspx/pmld/289472/pageId/118932/request-a-quote.aspx) | I'm Interested (/Page.aspx/pmld/289472/pageId/118930/interested.aspx)

Overview & Photos(javascript:void(0);)

Standard Features(javascript:void(0);)

Optional Features(javascript:void(0);)

Floorplans(javascript:void(0);)

Get More Info(javascript:void(0);)





(http://media.channelblad

#### **Specifications**

• LOA: 31'5"

• Deck Length: 31'

• Width: 10' 2"

Weight (2 tubes): 3400 lbs.

View tours

Shopping Cart (0)

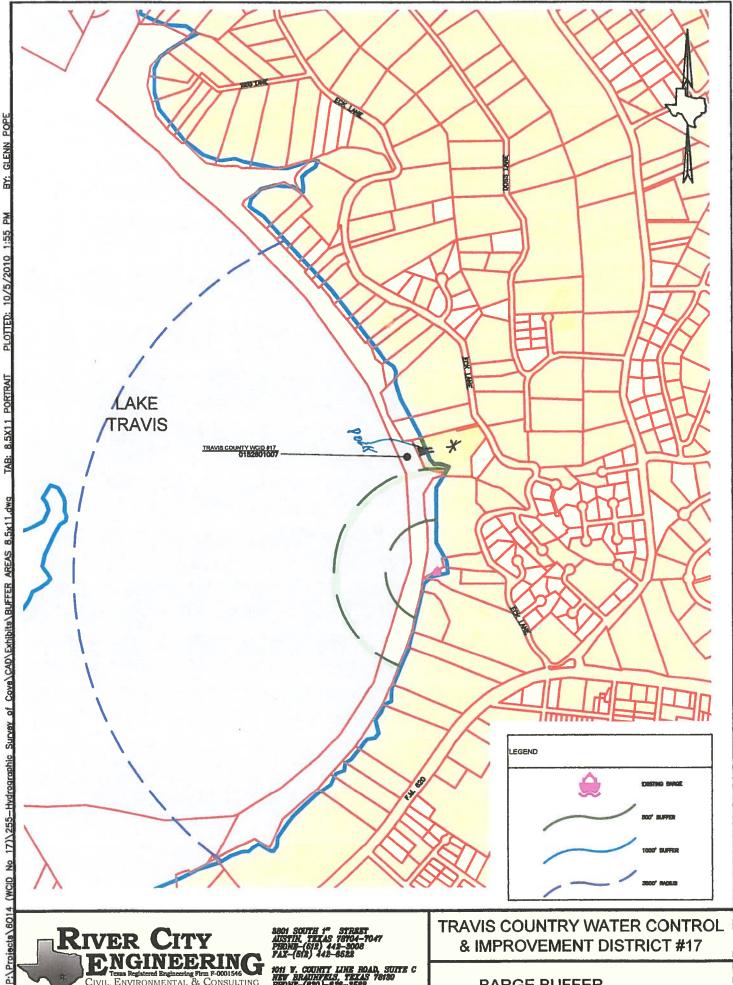
#### Red Devil

#### Overview

RED DEVIL is another addition to our fleet of double decker luxury party barges and is now available for your charter. This vessel is fully loaded with a water slide, amazing sound system, full size barbecue grill, and a staircase to make it easy to get between levels. This boat has everything necessary to make your day on the water an amazing success.







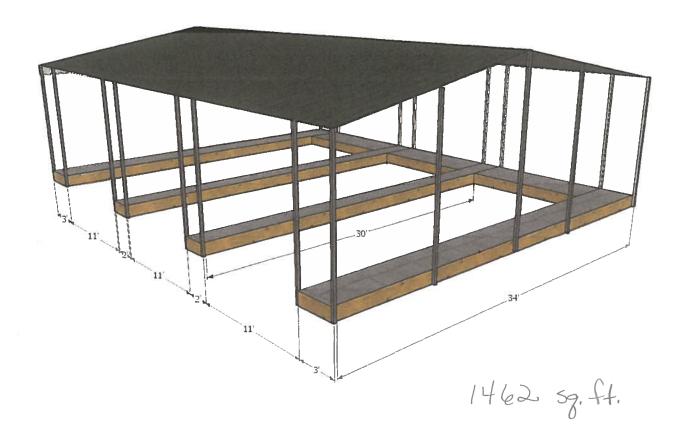


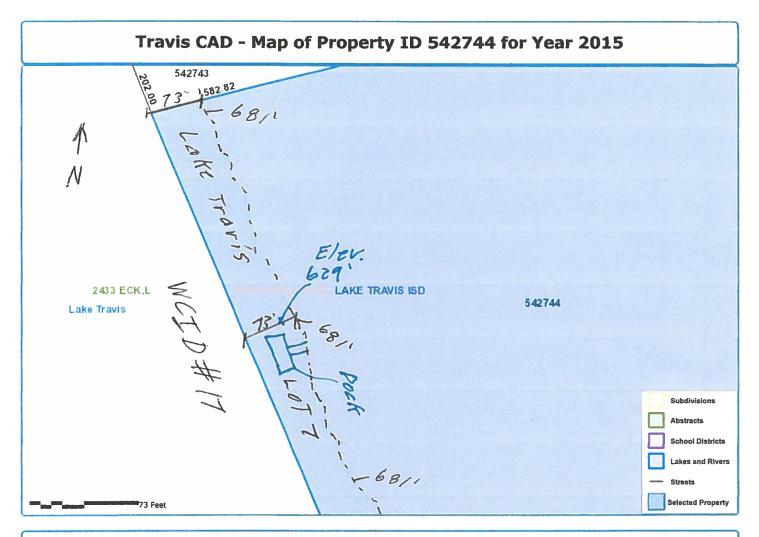
8801 SOUTH 1" STREET AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704-7047 PHOND-(6)2) 442-8008 FAX-(5)2) 442-8522

& IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #17

**BARGE BUFFER** 

SHEET: 1 OF 1





## **Property Details**

#### Account

Property ID: 542744

Geo ID: 0156600409

Type: Real

Legal Description: LOT 1-7 LESS SE.68AC & STRIP BRILL ARNO SUBD ABS 2433 SUR 162 ECK L T ACR .73

#### Location

Situs Address: 4212 ECK LN TX 78734

Neighborhood: WATERFRONT - HUDSON BEND

Mapsco: 460Y

Jurisdictions: 17, 52, 03, 0A, 2J, 07

#### **Owner**

Owner Name: STEPHEN JOHN KURT &

Mailing Address: VIDA LESLIE STEPHEN, 191 HAWTHORNE LOOP, , DRIFTWOOD, TX 78619-4369

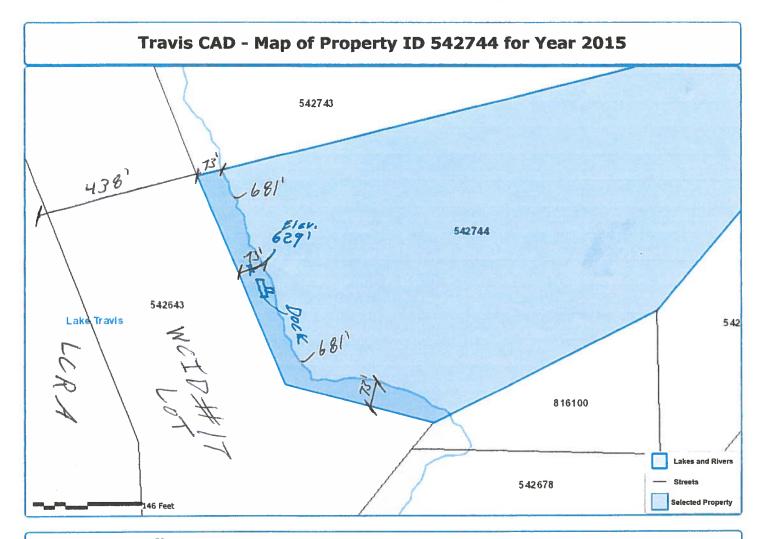
#### **Property**

Appraised Value: \$1,413,000.00

http://propaccess.traviscad.org/Map/View/Map/1/542744/2015

PropertyACCESS

Map Disclaimer: This tax map was compiled solely for the use of TCAD. Areas depicted by these digital products are approximate, and are not necessarily accurate to mapping, surveying or engineering standards. Conclusions drawn from this information are the responsibility of the user. The TCAD makes no claims, promises or guarantees about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of this information and expressly disclaims liability for any errors and omissions. The mapped data does not constitute a legal document.



### **Property Details**

#### Account

Property ID: 542744

Geo ID: 0156600409

Type: Real

Legal Description: LOT 1-7 LESS SE.68AC & STRIP BRILL ARNO SUBD ABS 2433 SUR 162 ECK L T ACR .73

#### Location

Situs Address: 4212 ECK LN TX 78734

Neighborhood: WATERFRONT - HUDSON BEND

Mapsco: 460Y

Jurisdictions: 17, 52, 03, 0A, 2J, 07

#### **Owner**

Owner Name: STEPHEN JOHN KURT &

Mailing Address: VIDA LESLIE STEPHEN, 191 HAWTHORNE LOOP, , DRIFTWOOD, TX 78619-4369

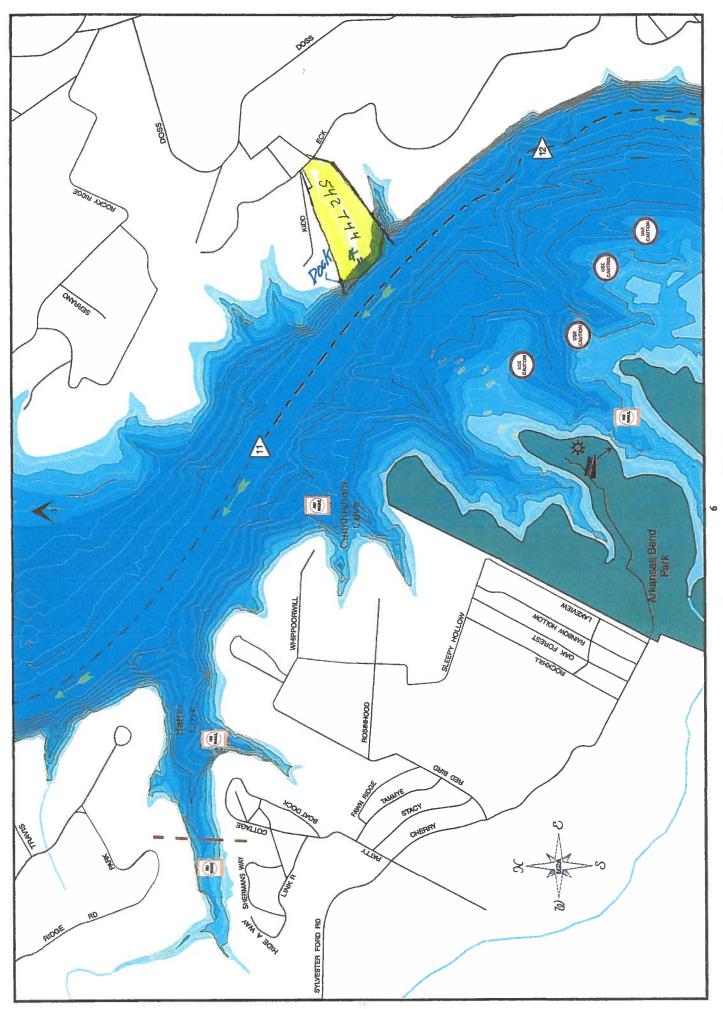
#### **Property**

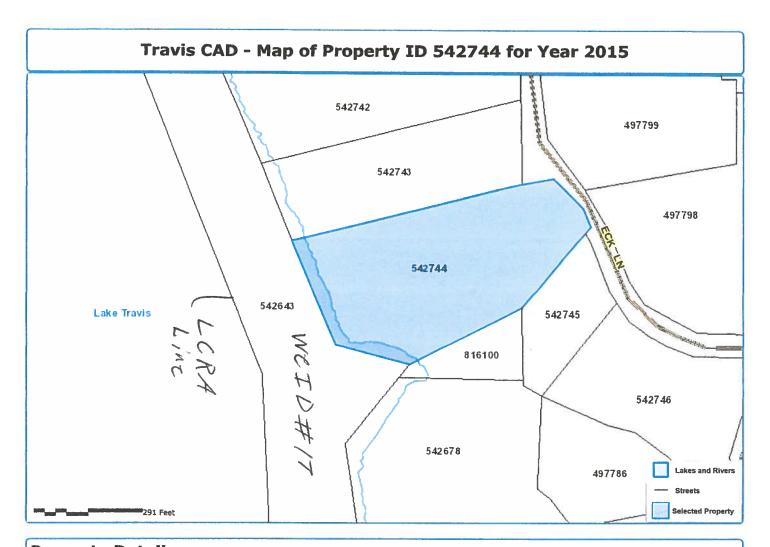
Appraised Value: \$1,413,000.00

http://propaccess.traviscad.org/Map/View/Map/1/542744/2015

PropertyACCESS
www.trueautomation.com

Map Disclaimer: This tax map was compiled solely for the use of TCAD. Areas depicted by these digital products are approximate, and are not necessarily accurate to mapping, surveying or engineering standards. Conclusions drawn from this information are the responsibility of the user. The TCAD makes no claims, promises or guarantees about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of this information and expressly disclaims liability for any errors and omissions. The mapped data does not constitute a legal document.





### **Property Details**

Account

Property ID: 542744 Geo ID: 0156600409

Type: Real

Legal Description: LOT 1-7 LESS SE.68AC & STRIP BRILL ARNO SUBD ABS 2433 SUR 162 ECK L T ACR .73

Location

Situs Address: 4212 ECK LN TX 78734

Neighborhood: WATERFRONT - HUDSON BEND

Mapsco: 460Y

Jurisdictions: 17, 52, 03, 0A, 2J, 07

Owner

Owner Name: STEPHEN JOHN KURT &

Mailing Address: VIDA LESLIE STEPHEN, 191 HAWTHORNE LOOP, , DRIFTWOOD, TX 78619-4369

**Property** 

Appraised Value: \$1,413,000.00

http://propaccess.traviscad.org/Map/View/Map/1/542744/2015

PropertyACCESS

Map Disclaimer: This tax map was compiled solely for the use of TCAD. Areas depicted by these digital products are approximate, and are not necessarily accurate to mapping, surveying or engineering standards. Conclusions drawn from this information are the responsibility of the user. The TCAD makes no claims, promises or guarantees about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of this information and expressly disclaims liability for any errors and omissions. The mapped data does not constitute a legal document.

#### NorthShore Marina at The Hollows

6612 Lantern View Drive Jonestown, TX 78645

# **Invoice**

Date	Invoice #
6/13/2015	8800

Bill To

Austin Edwards
15007 General Williamson Dr.
Austin, TX 78734

P.O. No.	Terms	Project

Quantity		Description	Rate	Amount
	TICKET #788			
17.887	Gasoline-Premium 93 Oct		3.999	71.53
ļ	Slip Owner Gas Discount		-10.00%	-7.15
	Subtotal			64.38
	TICKET #804			
	Gasoline-Premium 93 Oct		3.999	30.80
30.968	Gasoline-Premium 93 Oct		3.999	123.84
	Slip Owner Gas Discount		-10.00%	-12.38
	Subtotal		!	142.26
	TICKET #814			
] 1	Gatorade -20 OZ		1.99	1.99T
	Subtotal		l	1.99
	TICKET #815			
1	Ice 10 Pounds		3.49	3.49T
1	Ice 10 Pounds		3.49	3.49T
1	1		3.49	3.49T
ł	Subtotal			10.47
ļ	TICKET #821			
1	Toilet Paper- 9 Rolls		9.50	9.50T
	Subtotal			9.50
	TICKET #842			
60.088	Gasoline-Premium 93 Oct		3.999	240.29
ļ	Subtotal			240.29
}	Out-of-state sale, exempt from s	ales tax	0.00%	0.00
)				
			}	
1				
			1	
	1			1
				-
1				
	1			
	ł			
			T-4-1	
l Pi	none# Fax#	E-mail	Total	\$468.89

 Phone #
 Fax #
 E-mail

 512-267-6222
 512-267-1256
 rberry@northshoremarinahollows.com

# AC VIP Marina LLC 16107-B FM 2769

# **Invoice**

Date	Invoice #
7/3/2015	10409

Bill To	
Austin & Angel Edwards 19657 Lakehurts Loop Spicewood, TX 78669	
	-

Ship To	
CC / CHARGE ACCOUNT	

Terms	Account #
NET 10	Charge Account / CC
Date	Amount
6/18/2015	

Description	Qty	Rate	Date	Amount
TICKET #128101			6/18/2015	
Boat Unleaded Gasoline	24.39	4.099	6/18/2015	99.97
Gas Discount 10%		-10.00%	6/18/2015	-10.00
Subtotal				89.97
TICKET #128863			6/23/2015	
Copa Di Vino - Various Flavors	2	3.75	6/23/2015	7.50T
Subtotal	-		C/08/0016	7.50
TICKET #129762		2.50	6/27/2015	2 500
Small Ice	1	3.50	6/27/2015	3.50T
Subtotal VID Convenience Charge		5.00		3.50 5.00
VIP Convenience Charge Sales Tax		8.25%		0.91
Sales Lax		0.2370		0.51
}				
	1			
				ľ
	1			
	1	Í		
		ł		
	-			
		1		
		1		
	1			
	İ			
m 1 C 1		<u> </u>	L	

Thank you for your business.

Total

\$106.88

s water Level 7/8/15, 2:20 PM



#### Water Level





#### Live Webcam



## **E** CONTACT US

#### **Lake Travis Water Level**

The information below shows the Current Lake Travis Water Level and history of Lake Travis Water Level.

#### Current Water Level

671.55 feet (updated 2:00 PM)

#### Today's Water Level - 24 Hour

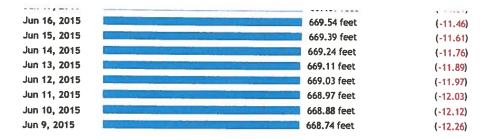
	Average Water Level		Compared to Full	
2:00 PM		671.55 feet	(-9.45)	
1:00 PM	The second second	671.52 feet	(-9.48)	
12:00 PM	The second second second	671.54 feet	(-9.46)	
11:00 AM		671.55 feet	(-9.45)	
10:00 AM		671.55 feet	(-9.45)	
9:00 AM		671.54 feet	(-9.46)	
:00 AM		671.54 feet	(-9.46)	
7:00 AM		671.55 feet	(-9.45)	
MA 00:		671.56 feet	(-9.44)	
5:00 AM		671.55 feet	(-9.45)	
MA 00:		671.54 feet	(-9.46)	
3:00 AM		671.56 feet	(-9.44)	
2:00 AM		671.54 feet	(-9.46)	
1:00 AM		671.56 feet	(-9.44)	

Total Rise/Fall Today: 🔑 -0.01 feet



#### Average Water Level Over The Last 30 Days

Day	Average Water Level		Compared to Full
Jul 8, 2015		671.55 feet	(-9.45)
Jul 7, 2015		671.54 feet	(-9.46)
Jul 6, 2015		671.53 feet	(-9.47)
Jul 5, 2015	ALE BUY DURING THE REAL PROPERTY.	671.53 feet	(-9.47)
Jul 4, 2015		671.53 feet	(-9.47)
Jul 3, 2015		671.48 feet	(-9.52)
Jul 2, 2015		671.43 feet	(-9.57)
Jul 1, 2015		671.38 feet	(-9.62)
Jun 30, 2015		671.28 feet	(-9.72)
Jun 29, 2015		671.21 feet	(-9.79)
Jun 28, 2015	MORROWS THE	671.01 feet	(-9.99)
Jun 27, 2015		670.90 feet	(-10.10)
Jun 26, 2015		670.82 feet	(-10.18)
Jun 25, 2015		670.75 feet	(-10.25)
Jun 24, 2015		670.67 feet	(-10.33)
Jun 23, 2015		670.56 feet	(-10.44)
Jun 22, 2015		670.43 feet	(-10.57)
Jun 21, 2015		670.25 feet	(-10.75)
Jun 20, 2015		670.08 feet	(-10.92)
Jun 19, 2015		669.93 feet	(-11.07)
Jun 18, 2015		669.79 feet	(-11.21)
Jun 17. 2015		669.69 feet	(-11,31)



Total 30 Day Rise/Fall: 🍲 2.81 feet

	2009	1999	1989	1979	1969	1959	
	2008	1998	1988	1978	1968	1958	40.10
	2007	1997	1987	1977	1967	1957	1949
	2005	1996	1986	1976	1965	1956	1948
2013	2005	1995	1985	1975	1965	1955	19-17
2012	2004	1994	1984	1974	1964	1954	1946
	2003	1993	1983	1973	1963	1953	1945
2010	2002	1992	1982	1972	1962	1952	1944
	2001	1991	1981	1971	1961	1951	1943
		1990	1980	1970	1960	1950	

Water Level Ne	

9	0	40	44	12	43	1.4	46	16	47	40	10	20	24	22	22	24	25	26	27	20	20	20	31
	7	10		14	13	17	13	10	1/	10	17	AU	41	44	43	47	43	40	41	40	47	30	31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Despite heavy rain, drought water-use restrictions remain for Austin Jul 1, 2015	665 Readers
Central Texas not drought-free yet	1947 Readers
Travis Co. dive team training prepares for busy summer Jun 26, 2015	481 Readers
Roads flood as storms roll across Travis & Williamson Counties Jun 17, 2015	538 Readers
<u>Drought trudges on despite gains</u> Jun 12, 2015	946 Readers
Wastewater overflows from 10 Austin plants after flooding May 28, 2015	5540 Readers
Lake Travis being replenished by heavy Austin-area rains Mey 25, 2015	21864 Readers
Things to do in Austin when it rains May 23, 2015	3984 Readers
Overnight rain falls in perfect spot for Lake Travis May 21, 2015	6042 Readers
Texas' good rains benefit lake levels statewide May 1, 2015	6142 Readers

\* 304 news listings found concerning Lake Travis Water Level

```
Late Trave Delice | Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained by 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained By 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained By 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained By 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave | Maintained By 473 - June Teach Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Trave Copyright D 2015, Go Lake Tra
```